

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
10 January 2002 (10.01.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 02/02519 A2**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **C07D**  
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/20962  
(22) International Filing Date: 29 June 2001 (29.06.2001)  
(25) Filing Language: English  
(26) Publication Language: English  
(30) Priority Data:  
60/214,831 29 June 2000 (29.06.2000) US  
(71) Applicant: DUPONT PHARMACEUTICALS COMPANY [US/US]; Chestnut Run Plaza, 974 Centre Road, Wilmington, DE 19805 (US).

(72) Inventors: PINTO, Donald, J., P.; 425 Brentford Road, Kennett Square, PA 19348 (US). QUAN, Mimi, L.; 113 Venus Drive, Newark, DE 19711 (US).

(74) Agent: ROPER, David, J.; Dupont Pharmaceuticals Company, Legal Patent Records Center, 1007 Market Street, Wilmington, DE 19898 (US).

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Published:**

— without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: THROMBIN OR FACTOR Xa INHIBITORS

(57) Abstract: This invention relates generally to heteroaryl-phenyl substituted compounds that are inhibitors of trypsin-like serine protease enzymes, especially factor Xa or thrombin, pharmaceutical compositions containing the same, and methods of using the same as anticoagulant agents for treatment and prevention of thromboembolic disorders.

WO 02/02519 A2



## TITLE

## Thrombin or Factor Xa Inhibitors

## 5 FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates generally to heteroaryl-phenyl substituted compounds that are inhibitors of trypsin-like serine protease enzymes, especially factor Xa or thrombin, pharmaceutical compositions containing the same, and methods  
10 of using the same as anticoagulant agents for treatment and prevention of thromboembolic disorders.

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Activated factor Xa, whose major practical role is the  
15 generation of thrombin by the limited proteolysis of prothrombin, holds a central position that links the intrinsic and extrinsic activation mechanisms in the final common pathway of blood coagulation. The generation of thrombin, the final serine protease in the pathway to  
20 generate a fibrin clot, from its precursor is amplified by formation of prothrombinase complex (factor Xa, factor V,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and phospholipid). Since it is calculated that one molecule of factor Xa can generate 138 molecules of thrombin, inhibition of factor Xa may be more efficient than  
25 inactivation of thrombin in interrupting the blood coagulation system.

Therefore, efficacious and specific inhibitors of factor Xa, thrombin, or both are needed as potentially valuable therapeutic agents for the treatment of  
30 thromboembolic disorders. It is thus desirable to discover new factor Xa, thrombin, or both inhibitors.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Accordingly, one object of the present invention is to provide novel heteroaryl-phenyl substituted compounds that are useful as factor Xa inhibitors or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrugs thereof.

It is another object of the present invention to provide pharmaceutical compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of at least one of the compounds of the present invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or prodrug form thereof.

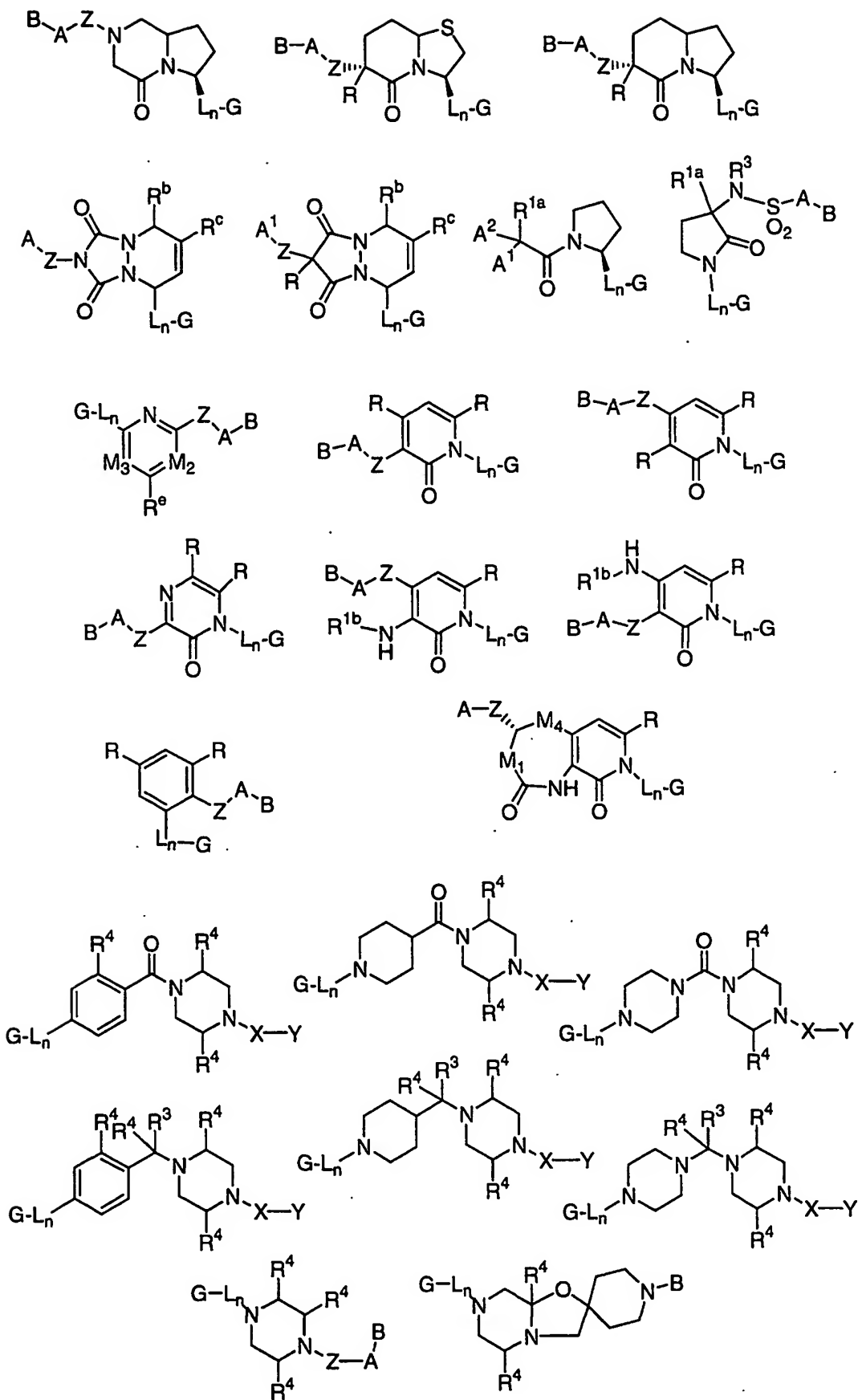
It is another object of the present invention to provide a method for treating thromboembolic disorders comprising administering to a host in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of at least one of the compounds of the present invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or prodrug form thereof.

It is another object of the present invention to provide novel compounds for use in therapy.

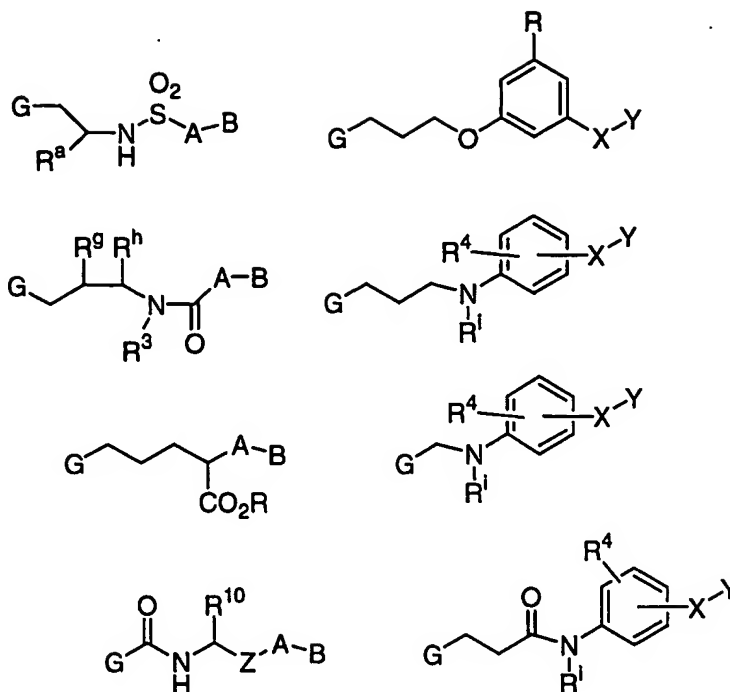
It is another object of the present invention to provide the use of novel compounds for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of thrombosis or a disease mediated by factor Xa.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

[1] Thus, in an embodiment, the present invention provides a novel compound selected from the group:



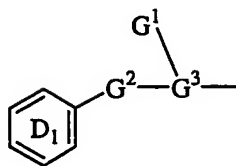




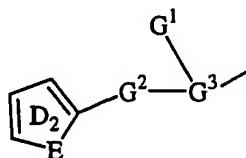
or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

5

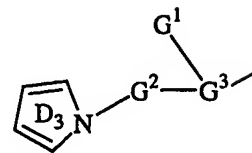
G is selected from formulas Ia-Ic:



Ia



Ib



Ic

10

ring D<sub>1</sub> is selected from pyridine, pyrazine, pyridazine, and pyrimidine and is substituted with 1 D<sub>1a</sub> and 0-1 D<sub>1b</sub>;

ring D<sub>2</sub> is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system

15

comprising E, carbon atoms, and 0-3 N atoms, wherein E is selected from O, S, and N-D<sub>1c</sub> and ring D<sub>2</sub> is substituted with 1 D<sub>1a</sub> and 0-1 D<sub>1b</sub>;

ring D<sub>3</sub> is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system  
 comprising carbon atoms and from 0-3 additional N atoms  
 and ring D<sub>3</sub> is substituted with 1 D<sub>1a</sub> and 0-1 D<sub>1b</sub>;

5 G<sup>1</sup> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>,  
 OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CN, C(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,  
 NHC(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, NR<sup>8</sup>CH(=NR<sup>7</sup>), NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 10 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>C(O)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and OCF<sub>3</sub>;

D<sub>1a</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>,  
 OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CN, C(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,  
 NHC(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, NR<sup>8</sup>CH(=NR<sup>7</sup>), NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 15 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>C(O)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and OCF<sub>3</sub>;

D<sub>1b</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>,  
 20 OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CN, C(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,  
 NHC(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, NR<sup>8</sup>CH(=NR<sup>7</sup>), NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>C(O)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and OCF<sub>3</sub>;

25 D<sub>1c</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>,  
 OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>,  
 CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>,  
 CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>,  
 30 (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>C(O)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and OCF<sub>3</sub>;

G<sup>2</sup> is absent or is selected from CH<sub>2</sub>, C(O), O, NR<sup>3</sup>, S(O)<sub>p</sub>,  
 CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>C(O), OCH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>O, NR<sup>3</sup>CH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>3</sup>,  
 S(O)<sub>p</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>S(O)<sub>p</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>,  
 5 CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>C(O), OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O, NR<sup>3</sup>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>3</sup>CH<sub>2</sub>,  
 CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>3</sup>, S(O)<sub>p</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>S(O)<sub>p</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>, and CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>S(O)<sub>p</sub>;

G<sup>3</sup> is phenyl, naphthyl, or a 5-10 membered heteroaryl  
 consisting of carbon atoms and from 1-3 heteroatoms  
 10 selected from N, O, and S;

L<sub>n</sub> is a linker which is absent or is selected from O, S,  
 S(O)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>, \*NHC(O), \*C(O)NH, \*S(O)<sub>2</sub>NH, \*NHS(O)<sub>2</sub>,  
 \*CH<sub>2</sub>NHC(O), \*CH(R<sup>a</sup>)NHC(O), \*CH<sub>2</sub>NHC(O)CH<sub>2</sub>, and  
 15 \*CH(R<sup>a</sup>)NHC(O)CH<sub>2</sub>, provided that L<sub>n</sub> and M do not form an  
 O-N or S-N bond and the \* indicates where L<sub>n</sub> is bonded  
 to G;

M<sup>1</sup> is absent or is selected from CHR, O, and NR<sup>2</sup>;  
 20

M<sup>2</sup> is N or CR<sup>f</sup>;

M<sup>3</sup> is N or CR<sup>d</sup>;

25 provided that only one of M<sup>2</sup> and M<sup>3</sup> is N;

M<sup>4</sup> is selected from NR<sup>2</sup>, CR<sup>f</sup>, and C(O);

R<sup>a</sup> is selected from C(O)C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>, C(O)C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and C(O)-A;  
 30

R<sup>b</sup> is selected from H, R, phenyl, C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl, and C<sub>2-5</sub> alkenyl;

R<sup>c</sup> is selected from H and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

5

alternatively, R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together are -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-;

R<sup>d</sup> is selected from H, F, and Cl;

10 R<sup>e</sup> is selected from H, N(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H) and S-(5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>);

15 alternatively, R<sup>d</sup> and R<sup>e</sup> combine to form -NR<sup>3</sup>-C(O)-C(R<sup>1g</sup>R<sup>3</sup>)-NR<sup>3</sup>- or -N=CR<sup>2</sup>-NR<sup>3</sup>-;

R<sup>f</sup> is selected from H, F, and Cl;

20 alternatively, R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>f</sup> combine to form -NR<sup>3</sup>-C(R<sup>1g</sup>R<sup>3</sup>)-C(O)-NR<sup>3</sup>- or -NR<sup>3</sup>-CR<sup>2</sup>=N-;

R<sup>g</sup> is selected from H, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>3</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, and NH<sub>2</sub>;

25

R<sup>h</sup> is selected from H, CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, and CH=CH-phenyl;

R<sup>i</sup> is selected from SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>, C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>, and C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>;

30

R is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I,  $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{OR}^3$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, benzyl,  $\text{OCF}_3$ ,  $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NR}^2\text{SO}_2\text{-C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_t\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$ ;

5 Z is selected from a  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_{1-4}$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{O}(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{NR}^3(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{NR}^3\text{C}(=\text{CHR}^8)(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{OC}(\text{O})(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^3(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{NR}^3\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{O}(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,

10  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^3(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{NR}^3\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{NR}^3\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^3(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{S}(\text{O})_p(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{S}(\text{O})_2(\text{CH}=\text{CH})$ ,  $(\text{CCR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^3(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ ,  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{NR}^3\text{SO}_2(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ , and  $(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r\text{NR}^3\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^3(\text{CR}^8\text{R}^9)_r$ , provided that Z does not form a N-N, N-O, N-S,  $\text{NCH}_2\text{N}$ ,  
15  $\text{NCH}_2\text{O}$ , or  $\text{NCH}_2\text{S}$  bond with the groups to which Z is attached;

$\text{R}^{1a}$  is selected from H,  $-(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{-R}^{1b}$ ,  $-\text{CH}=\text{CH-R}^{1b}$ ,  $\text{NCH}_2\text{R}^{1c}$ ,  $\text{OCH}_2\text{R}^{1c}$ ,  $\text{SCH}_2\text{R}^{1c}$ ,  $\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_2(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{R}^{1b}$ ,  $\text{O}(\text{CH}_2)_2(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{R}^{1b}$ ,  
20  $\text{S}(\text{CH}_2)_2(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{R}^{1b}$ ,  $\text{S}(\text{O})_p(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{R}^{1d}$ ,  $\text{O}(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{R}^{1d}$ ,  $\text{NR}^3(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{R}^{1d}$ ,  $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^3(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{R}^{1d}$ ,  $\text{NR}^3\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^3(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{R}^{1d}$ ,  $\text{NR}^3\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{R}^{1d}$ , and  $\text{NR}^3\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{R}^{1d}$ , provided that  $\text{R}^{1a}$  forms other than an N-halo, N-N, N-S, N-O, or N-CN bond;

25  $\text{R}^{1b}$  is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, -CHO,  $(\text{CF}_2)_r\text{CF}_3$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{OR}^2$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2c}$ ,  $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^2$ ,  $(\text{CF}_2)_r\text{CO}_2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}^{2b}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{OR}^2$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{NR}^{2c})\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2b}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NHR}^{2b}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{2a}\text{R}^{2b}$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{OR}^2$ ,  $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{2b}$ ,  $\text{C}_{3-6}$

carbocycle substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and 5-10 membered heterocycle consisting of carbon atoms and from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S(O), substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , provided that  $R^{1b}$  forms other than an N-halo, N-N, N-S, N-O, or N-CN bond;

$R^{1c}$  is selected from H,  $CH(CH_2OR^2)_2$ ,  $C(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $S(O)_2R^{2b}$ , and  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ;

$R^{1d}$  is selected from  $C_{3-13}$  carbocycle substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and 5-13 membered heterocycle consisting of carbon atoms and from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S(O), substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , provided that  $R^{1d}$  forms other than an N-N, N-S, or N-O bond;

$R^{1g}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl substituted with A;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CF_3$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl,  $C_{3-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4b}$ , and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4b}$ ;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CF_3$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl,  $C_{3-6}$  cycloalkylmethyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4b}$ ,  $C_{3-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4b}$ , and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4

heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>;

R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, C<sub>3-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>, and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>;

R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, OH, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, C<sub>3-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>, and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>;

alternatively, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>2a</sup>, together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup> and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>3a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>3b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and phenyl;

$R^{3c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

5  $R^{3d}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl-phenyl, and  $C(=O)R^{3c}$ ;

A is selected from:

10  $C_{3-10}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and  
5-12 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

$A^1$  is H or A;

15

alternatively, A and  $A^1$  and the carbon to which they are attached combine to form fluorene;

$A^2$  is selected from H, A, and  $CH^3A^4$ ;

20

$A^3$  is selected from H, A,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  $-(CH_2)_fNR^2R^{2a}$ ;

$A^4$  is H or A;

25 B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y, provided that Z and B are attached to different atoms on A;

X is selected from  $-(CR^2R^{2a})_{1-4}-$ ,  $-CR^2(CR^2R^{2b})(CH_2)_t-$ ,  $-C(O)-$ ,  
 $-C(=NR^{1c})-$ ,  $-CR^2(NR^{1c}R^2)-$ ,  $-CR^2(OR^2)-$ ,  $-CR^2(SR^2)-$ ,  
30  $-C(O)CR^2R^{2a}-$ ,  $-CR^2R^{2a}C(O)-$ ,  $-S-$ ,  $-S(O)-$ ,  $-S(O)_2-$ ,  
 $-SCR^2R^{2a}-$ ,  $-S(O)CR^2R^{2a}-$ ,  $-S(O)_2CR^2R^{2a}-$ ,  $-CR^2R^{2a}S-$ ,



$-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{S}(\text{O})-$ ,  $-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$ ,  $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^2-$ ,  $-\text{NR}^2\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$ ,  
 $-\text{NR}^2\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}-$ ,  $-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^2-$ ,  $-\text{NR}^2\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^2-$ ,  
 $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2-$ ,  $-\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}-$ ,  $-\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}-$ ,  
 $-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2-$ ,  $-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ,  $-\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$ ,  $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2-$ ,  
5  $-\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2-$ ,  $-\text{NR}^2-$ ,  $-\text{NR}^2\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}-$ ,  $-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{NR}^2-$ ,  $\text{O}$ ,  
 $-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{O}-$ , and  $-\text{OCR}^2\text{R}^{2a}-$ ;

Y is selected from:

C<sub>3-10</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and  
 10 5-12 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4  
 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and  
 S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

alternatively, Z-A-B combine to form S-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

15

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>,  
 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>F, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>Cl, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>Br, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl,  
 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>CN, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)R<sup>2b</sup>,  
 C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(=NR<sup>2</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
 20 C(=NS(O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>5</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, NHC(=NR<sup>2</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(O)NHC(=NR<sup>2</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, NR<sup>2</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>5</sup>,  
 S(O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, (CF<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>-CF<sub>3</sub>, NCH<sub>2</sub>R<sup>1c</sup>, OCH<sub>2</sub>R<sup>1c</sup>, SCH<sub>2</sub>R<sup>1c</sup>,  
 N(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>1b</sup>, O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>1b</sup>, S(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>1b</sup>, 5-6  
 membered carbocycle substituted with 0-1 R<sup>5</sup>, and 5-6  
 25 membered heterocycle consisting of: carbon atoms and  
 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
 N, O, and S(O)<sub>p</sub> substituted with 0-1 R<sup>5</sup>;

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>,  
 30 (CF<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>-CF<sub>3</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>-F, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>-Br, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>-Cl,

$C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rCN$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rN=CHOR^3$ ,  
 $C(O)NH(CH_2)_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $NHC(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2-C_{1-4}$   
5 alkyl,  $NR^2SO_2R^5$ ,  $C(O)NHSO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , 5-6  
membered carbocycle substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ , and 5-6  
membered heterocycle consisting of: carbon atoms and  
1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and  $S(O)_p$ , substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ ;

10

$R^{4b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^3$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_r-F$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-Cl$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-Br$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-I$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  
 $(CH_2)_r-CN$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^3$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)OR^{3c}$ ,  $NR^3C(O)R^{3a}$ ,  $C(O)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $NR^3C(O)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  
15  $C(=NR^3)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $NR^3C(=NR^3)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $NR^3SO_2NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  
 $NR^3SO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^3SO_2CF_3$ ,  $NR^3SO_2$ -phenyl,  $S(O)_pCF_3$ ,  
 $S(O)_p-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $S(O)_p$ -phenyl,  $(CH_2)_rCF_3$ , and  $(CF_2)_rCF_3$ ;

15

$R^5$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, =O,

20

$(CH_2)_rOR^3$ , F, Cl, Br, I, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^3R^{3a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^3$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)OR^{3c}$ ,  $NR^3C(O)R^{3a}$ ,  $C(O)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  
 $NR^3C(O)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $CH(=NOR^{3d})$ ,  $C(=NR^3)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  
 $NR^3C(=NR^3)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $NR^3SO_2NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $NR^3SO_2-C_{1-4}$

25

alkyl,  $NR^3SO_2CF_3$ ,  $NR^3SO_2$ -phenyl,  $S(O)_pCF_3$ ,  $S(O)_p-C_{1-4}$   
alkyl,  $S(O)_p$ -phenyl,  $(CF_2)_rCF_3$ , phenyl substituted with  
0-2  $R^6$ , naphthyl substituted with 0-2  $R^6$ , and benzyl  
substituted with 0-2  $R^6$ ;

$R^6$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , halo,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NH)NH_2$ ,  $NHC(=NH)NH_2$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $NR^2SO_2C_{1-4}$  alkyl;

5

$R^7$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy carbonyl,  $C_{6-10}$  aryloxy,  $C_{6-10}$  aryloxy carbonyl,  $C_{6-10}$  arylmethyl carbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl carbonyloxy  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy carbonyl,  $C_{6-10}$  aryl carbonyloxy  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy carbonyl,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl aminocarbonyl, phenyl aminocarbonyl, and phenyl  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy carbonyl;

10

$R^8$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, and  $(CH_2)_n$ -phenyl;

15

alternatively,  $R^7$  and  $R^8$ , when attached to the same nitrogen, combine to form a 5-6 membered heterocyclic ring consisting of carbon atoms and 0-2 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S(O)<sub>p</sub>;

20

$R^9$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl and  $(CH_2)_n$ -phenyl;

$R^{10}$  is selected from H, phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and naphthyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

25

$n$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3;

$m$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

30

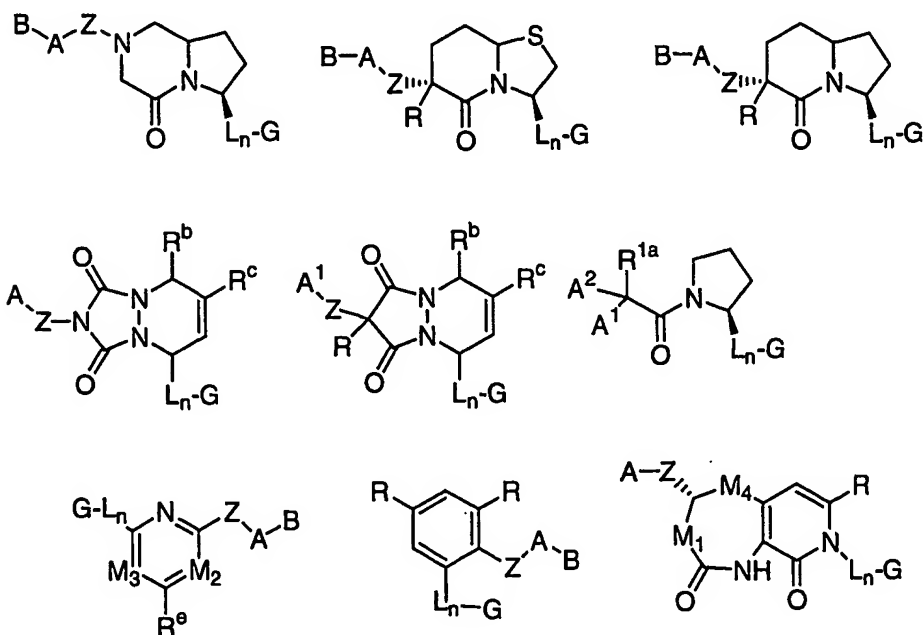
p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

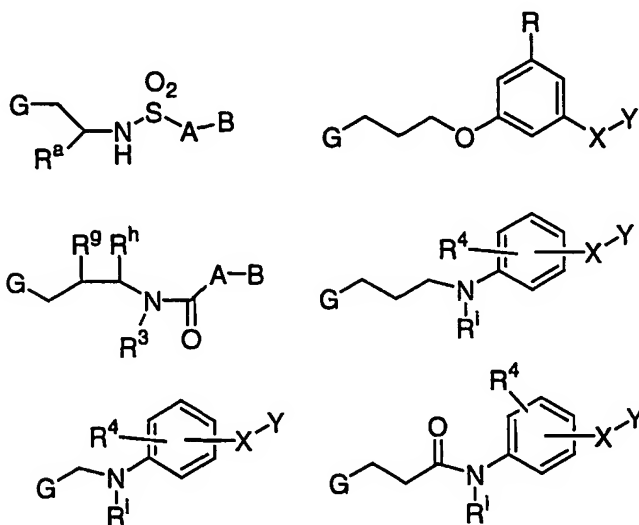
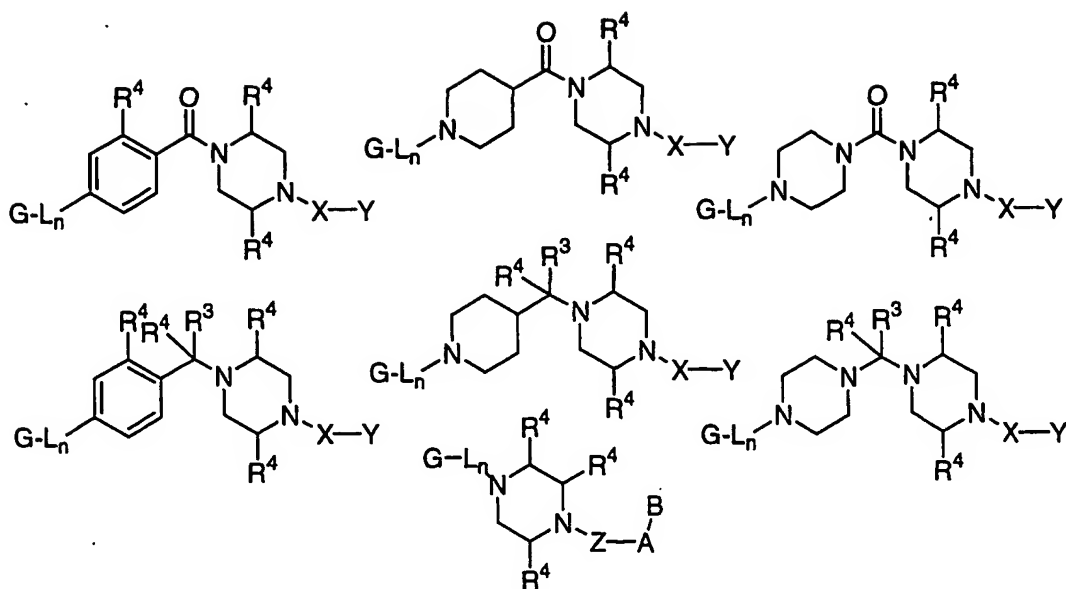
r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3;

5 s, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

t, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

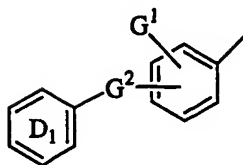
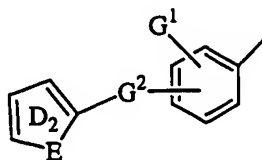
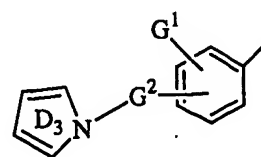
10 [2] Thus, in another embodiment, the present invention provides a novel compound selected from the group:





5 or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

G is selected from formulas Ia<sub>1</sub>-Ic<sub>1</sub>:


$$Ia_1$$

$$Ib_1$$

$$I C_1$$

ring D<sub>2</sub> is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system  
comprising E, carbon atoms, and 0-2 N atoms, wherein E  
is selected from O, S, and N-D<sub>1c</sub> and ring D<sub>2</sub> is  
5 substituted with 1 D<sub>1a</sub> and 0-1 D<sub>1b</sub>;

ring D<sub>3</sub> is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system  
comprising carbon atoms and from 0-3 additional N atoms  
and ring D<sub>3</sub> is substituted with 1 D<sub>1a</sub> and 0-1 D<sub>1b</sub>;

10 G<sup>1</sup> is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>,  
NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

15 D<sub>1a</sub> is selected from H, OH, SH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-3</sub> thioalkoxy,  
NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

20 D<sub>1b</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub>  
alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>,  
CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>,  
CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

25 D<sub>1c</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl),  
CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and  
CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

Z is selected from a bond,  $\text{CH}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{OCH}_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}$ ,  $\text{NHCH}_2$ ,  
 $\text{NHC}(=\text{CH}_2)$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{O})$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2$ ,  $\text{NHC}(\text{O})$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}$ ,  
 $\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ ,  $\text{S}(\text{O})_2(\text{CH}_2)$ ,  $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}$ , and  $\text{NH}\text{SO}_2$ ,  
 provided that Z does not form a N-N, N-O,  $\text{NCH}_2\text{N}$ , or  
 5  $\text{NCH}_2\text{O}$  bond with ring M or group A;

A is selected from one of the following carbocyclic and  
 heterocyclic systems which are substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^4$ ;  
 phenyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyridyl,  
 10 pyrimidyl, furanyl, morpholinyl, thiophenyl, pyrrolyl,  
 pyrrolidinyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl,  
 isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxadiazolyl,  
 thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl,  
 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl,  
 15 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl,  
 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl,  
 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl,  
 1,2,5-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, benzofuranyl,  
 benzothiofuranyl, indolyl, benzimidazolyl,  
 20 benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, indazolyl, benzisoxazolyl,  
 benzisothiazolyl, and isoindazolyl;

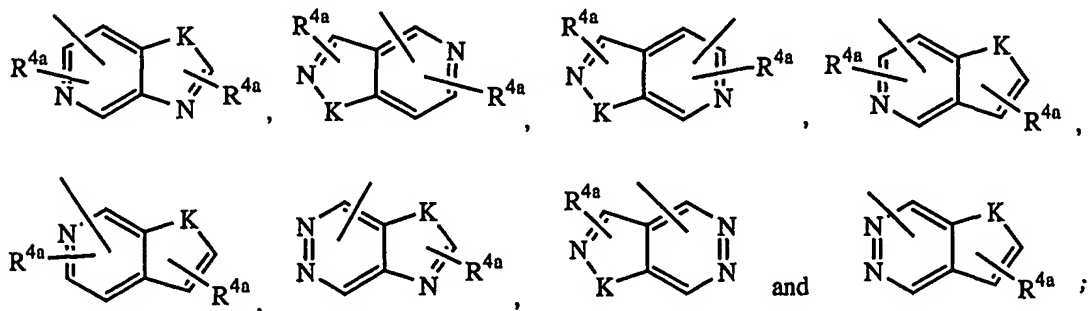
X is selected from  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylene,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ,  $-\text{C}(=\text{NR})-$ ,  
 $-\text{CR}^2(\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a})-$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}-$ ,  $-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2-$ ,  
 25  $-\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}-$ ,  $-\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}-$ ,  
 $-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2-$ ,  $-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})-$ ,  $-\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2-$ ,  $-\text{NR}^2-$ ,  
 $-\text{NR}^2\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}-$ ,  $-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{NR}^2-$ , O,  $-\text{CR}^2\text{R}^{2a}\text{O}-$ , and  $-\text{OCR}^2\text{R}^{2a}-$ ;

alternatively, Y is selected from one of the following  
 30 carbocyclic and heterocyclic systems which are  
 substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^{4a}$ ;

cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, phenyl,  
 piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, furanyl,  
 morpholinyl, thiophenyl, pyrrolyl, pyrrolidinyl,  
 oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, isoxazolinyl, thiazolyl,  
 5 isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxadiazolyl,  
 thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl,  
 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl,  
 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl,  
 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl,  
 10 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl,  
 1,2,5-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, benzofuranyl,  
 benzothiofuranyl, indolyl, benzimidazolyl,  
 benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, indazolyl, benzisoxazolyl,  
 benzisothiazolyl, and isoindazolyl;

15

alternatively, Y is selected from the following bicyclic  
 heteroaryl ring systems:



20 K is selected from O, S, NH, and N;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F,  
 Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(O)R^{2c}$ ,  
 $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 25  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2SO_2R^5$ ,  
 $S(O)_pR^5$ ,  $CF_3$ ,  $NCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  $OCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  $SCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  $N(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ ,

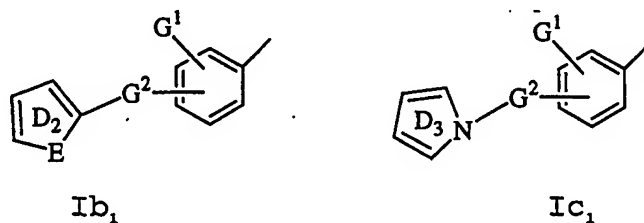


$O(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ ,  $S(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ , 5-6 membered carbocycle substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ , and 5-6 membered heterocycle consisting of: carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and  $S(O)_p$ , substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ ; and,

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  $CF_3$ , F, Br, Cl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NHC(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2SO_2R^5$ ,  $C(O)NHSO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , 5-6 membered carbocycle substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ , and 5-6 membered heterocycle consisting of: carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and  $S(O)_p$ , substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ .

[3] Thus, in another embodiment, the present invention provides a novel compound, wherein:

G is selected from formulas Ib<sub>1</sub> and Ic<sub>1</sub>:



ring  $D_2$  is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system comprising E, carbon atoms, and 0-2 N atoms, wherein E is selected from O, S, and N- $D_{1c}$  and ring  $D_2$  is substituted with 1  $D_{1a}$  and 0-1  $D_{1b}$ ;

G<sup>1</sup> is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

5

D<sub>1a</sub> is selected from H, OH, SH, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

10 D<sub>1b</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

15 D<sub>1c</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

Y is selected from one of the following carbocyclic and heterocyclic systems which are substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

20 phenyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, furanyl, morpholinyl, thiophenyl, pyrrolyl, pyrrolidinyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, triazole, 1,2,3-oxadiazole, 1,2,4-oxadiazole, 1,2,5-oxadiazole, 1,3,4-oxadiazole, 1,2,3-thiadiazole, 1,2,4-thiadiazole, 1,2,5-thiadiazole, 1,3,4-thiadiazole, 1,2,3-triazole, 1,2,4-triazole, 1,2,5-triazole, 1,3,4-triazole, benzofuran, benzothiofuran, indole, benzimidazole, benzimidazolone, 25 benzoxazole, benzthiazole, indazole, benzisoxazole, benzisothiazole, and isoindazole;

30

Z is selected from a bond,  $\text{CH}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{OCH}_2$ ,  $\text{NH}$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}$ ,  $\text{NHCH}_2$ ,  
 $\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{O})$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}$ ,  $\text{NHC}(\text{O})$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ ,  $\text{S}(\text{O})_2(\text{CH}_2)$ ,  
 $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}$ , and  $\text{NH}\text{SO}_2$ , provided that Z does not form a N-N,  
 5 N-O, N-S,  $\text{NCH}_2\text{N}$ ,  $\text{NCH}_2\text{O}$ , or  $\text{NCH}_2\text{S}$  bond with either group  
 to which it is attached;

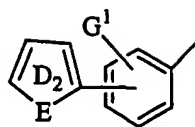
$\text{R}^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $=\text{O}$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{OR}^2$ , F,  
 Cl, Br, I,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, CN,  $\text{NO}_2$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2c}$ ,  
 10  $\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2b}$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{NR}^2)\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  
 $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{SO}_2\text{-C}_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $\text{NR}^2\text{SO}_2\text{R}^5$ ,  
 $\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}^5$ ,  $\text{CF}_3$ , 5-6 membered carbocycle substituted with  
 0-1  $\text{R}^5$ , and 5-6 membered heterocycle consisting of:  
 carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the  
 15 group consisting of N, O, and  $\text{S}(\text{O})_p$ , substituted with 0-1  
 $\text{R}^5$ ; and,

$\text{R}^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $=\text{O}$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{OR}^2$ ,  
 $\text{CF}_3$ , F, Br, Cl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, CN,  $\text{NO}_2$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  
 20  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2c}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2b}$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  
 $\text{C}(=\text{NR}^2)\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}\text{SO}_2\text{-C}_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}^5$ ,  
 5-6 membered carbocycle substituted with 0-1  $\text{R}^5$ , and 5-6  
 membered heterocycle consisting of: carbon atoms and  
 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
 25 N, O, and  $\text{S}(\text{O})_p$ , substituted with 0-1  $\text{R}^5$ .

[4] In a preferred embodiment, the present invention  
 provides a novel compound, wherein:

30

G is of formula Ib<sub>2</sub>:

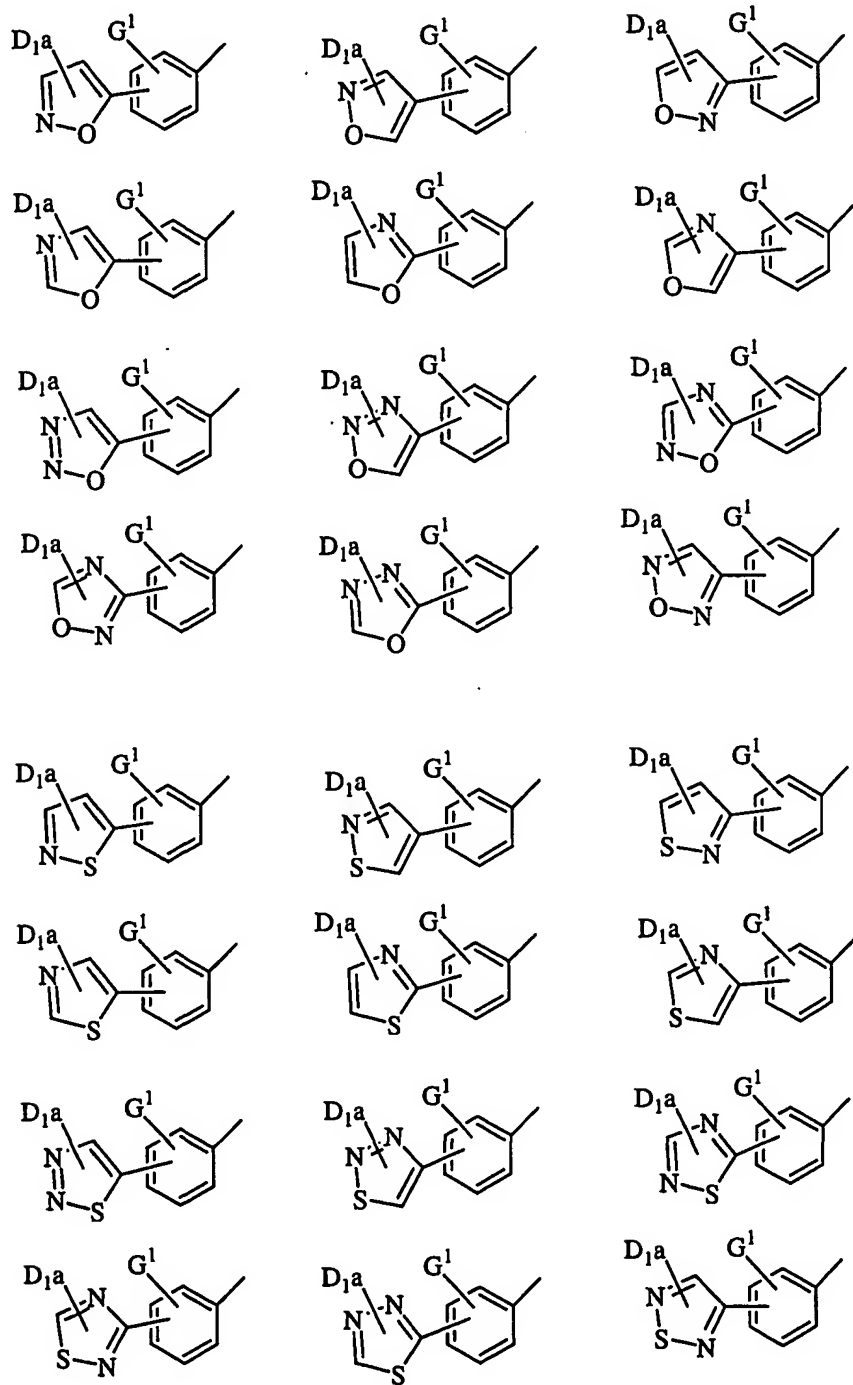
Ib<sub>2</sub>

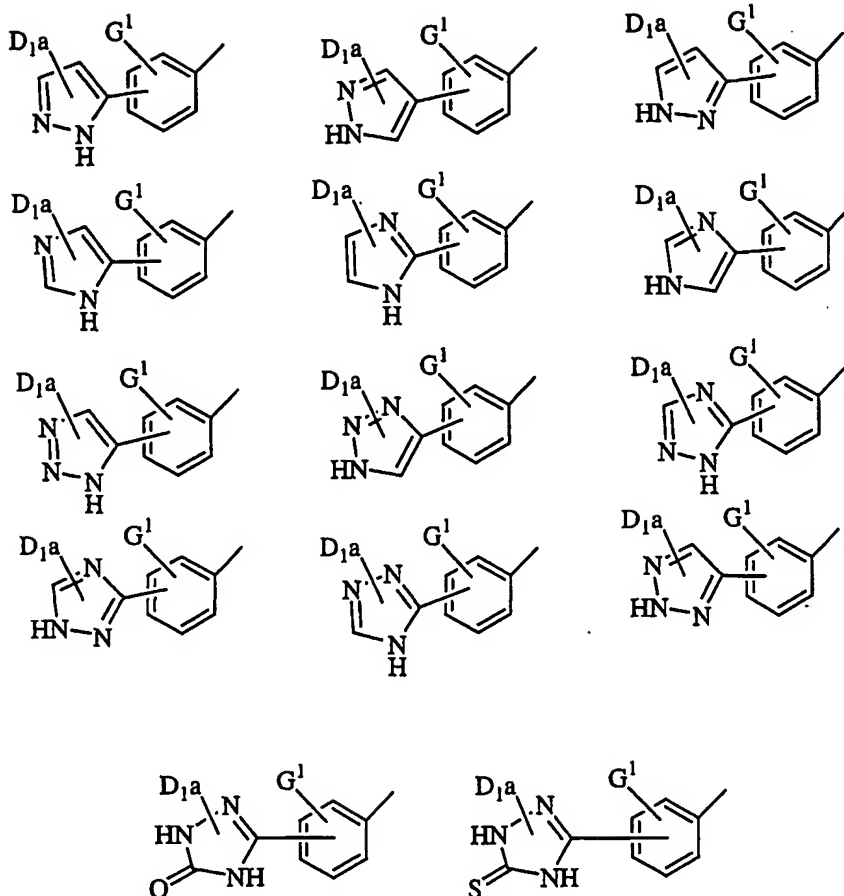
- 5 ring D<sub>2</sub> is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system comprising E, carbon atoms, and 0-2 N atoms, wherein E is selected from O, S, and N-D<sub>1c</sub> and ring D<sub>2</sub> is substituted with 1 D<sub>1a</sub> and 0-1 D<sub>1b</sub>;
- 10 G<sup>1</sup> is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;
- 15 D<sub>1a</sub> is selected from H, OH, SH, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;
- 20 D<sub>1b</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;
- 25 D<sub>1c</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>; and,
- R is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>OR<sup>3</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, OCF<sub>3</sub>, CF<sub>3</sub>, C(O)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup> and (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>.

[5] In a more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a novel compound, wherein:

G is selected from the group:

5





5 Z is selected from C(O)CH<sub>2</sub> and C(O)NH, provided that Z does not form a N-N bond with group A;

A is selected from phenyl, piperidinyl, pyridyl, and pyrimidyl, and is substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>; and,

10

B is selected from phenyl, pyrrolidino, N-pyrrolidino-carbonyl, morpholino, N-morpholino-carbonyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, imidazolyl, and benzimidazolyl, and is substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4a</sup>;

15

R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutyl, and cyclopentyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, CH<sub>3</sub>, and CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>;

alternatively, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>2a</sup>, together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form pyrrolidine

5 substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup> or piperidine substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OR<sup>2</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)OR<sup>2</sup>,  
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Br, Cl, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
10 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, CF<sub>3</sub>, and (CF<sub>2</sub>)CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>4a</sup> is selected from C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, CF<sub>3</sub>, OR<sup>2</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)OR<sup>2</sup>,  
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SR<sup>5</sup>, S(O)R<sup>5</sup>,  
S(O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and 1-CF<sub>3</sub>-tetrazol-2-yl;

15

R<sup>4b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, CH<sub>3</sub>, and OH;

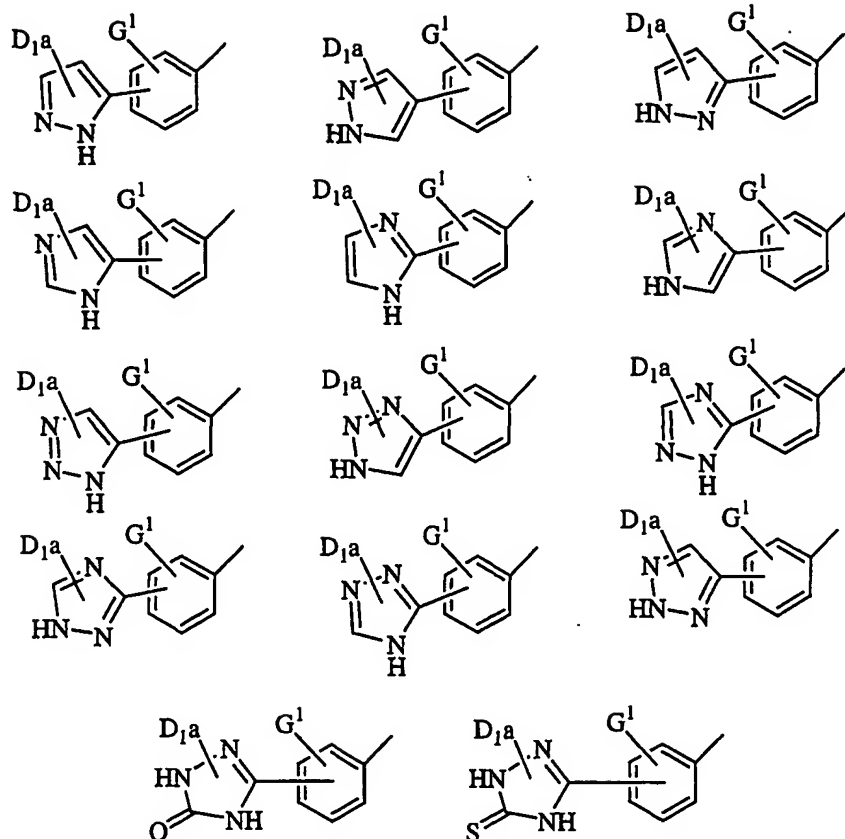
R<sup>5</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl; and,

20

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

[6] In an even further preferred embodiment, the present  
25 invention provides a novel compound, wherein:

G is selected from:



A is selected from the group: phenyl, piperidinyl, 2-

5 pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 2-pyrimidyl, 2-Cl-phenyl, 3-Cl-phenyl, 2-F-phenyl, 3-F-phenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 2-aminophenyl, and 2-methoxyphenyl; and,

B is selected from the group: 2-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl, 2-

10 (methylaminosulfonyl)phenyl, 1-pyrrolidinocarbonyl, 2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl, 2-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-methylaminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-ethyl-N-methylaminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-

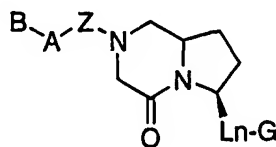
15 pyrrolidinylmethyl)phenyl, 1-methyl-2-imidazolyl, 2-methyl-1-imidazolyl, 2-(dimethylaminomethyl)-1-imidazolyl, 2-(methylaminomethyl)-1-imidazolyl, 2-(N-(cyclopropylmethyl)aminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-(cyclobutyl)aminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-



(cyclopentyl)aminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)methyl)phenyl, and 2-(N-(3-hydroxypyrrolidinyl)methyl)phenyl.

5

[7] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



10

$L_n$  is  $^*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $^*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$ , the  $^*$  indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

$R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$ ;

15

Z is selected from a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)$ , and  $(CH_2)_rS(O)_2$ ;

20

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

25

$R^{2b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

5 A is  $C_{5-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
10  $NHC(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^5$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $CF_3$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

15 p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

20 [8] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

$L_n$  is  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$ ;

25  $R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OH$ ;

Z is selected from a  $CH_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_2C(O)$ , and  $CH_2S(O)_2$ ;

A is cyclohexyl or phenyl and is substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ ;

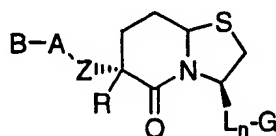
30

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ ,  
 F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

5  $r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

[9] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present  
 invention provides a compound of formula:

10



$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$ , the \* indicates  
 where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

15

$R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$ ;

$R$  is H or  $NH_2$ ;

20  $Z$  is selected from a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)$ , and  
 $(CH_2)_rS(O)_2$ ;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
 benzyl, and phenyl;

25

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
 benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

5  $R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

10 A is a  $C_{5-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ ,  
15 and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^5$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $CF_3$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

20 p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

25 [10] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

$L_n$  is  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$ ;

30 R is H;

$R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OH$ ;

$Z$  is selected from a  $CH_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_2C(O)$ , and  $CH_2S(O)_2$ ;

5  $A$  is cyclohexyl or phenyl and is substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $H$ ,  $=O$ ,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ ,

$F$ ,  $Cl$ ,  $Br$ ,  $I$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,

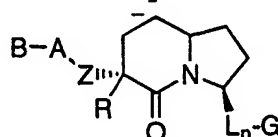
$(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

10

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

[11] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present

15 invention provides a compound of formula:



$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$ , the  $*$  indicates

20 where  $L_n$  is bonded to  $G$ ;

$R$  is  $H$  or  $NH_2$ ;

$R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$ ;

25

$Z$  is  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $H$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,

benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

5  $R^{2b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

10

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

A is phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

15

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

20  $R^5$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $CF_3$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

25 r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

[12] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

30

$L_n$  is  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$ ;

R is  $\text{NH}_2$ ;

$\text{R}^a$  is  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ;

5

Z is  $\text{CH}_2$ ;

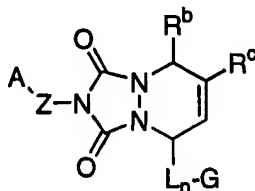
A is phenyl substituted with 0-1  $\text{R}^4$ ;

10  $\text{R}^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{OR}^2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{OR}^2$ , F, Cl, Br,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-\text{CN}$ ,  $\text{NO}_2$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2c}$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ , and  $\text{CF}_3$ ; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

15

[13] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



20

$\text{L}_n$  is  $^*\text{CH}_2\text{NHC}(\text{O})$  or  $^*\text{CH}(\text{R}^a)\text{NHC}(\text{O})$  and the \* indicates where  $\text{L}_n$  is bonded to G;

$\text{R}^a$  is selected from  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^3$  and  $\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{A}$ ;

25

$\text{R}^b$  is selected from H, phenyl,  $\text{C}_{1-10}$  alkyl, and  $\text{C}_{2-5}$  alkenyl;

$\text{R}^c$  is selected from H and  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl;

alternatively,  $R^b$  and  $R^c$  together are  $-(CH_2)_4-$ ;

Z is  $(CR^8R^9)_{1-4}$ ;

5

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CF_3$ , and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CF_3$ , and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

10

$R^{2b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CF_3$ , and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

15  $R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

20

A is selected from:

$C_{6-10}$  aromatic carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2

$R^4$ , and

5-10 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing

25 from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

30



R<sup>5</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

5 R<sup>8</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and phenyl;

R<sup>9</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and phenyl;

10

p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

15

[14] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

L<sub>n</sub> is \*CH(R<sup>a</sup>)NHC(O) and the \* indicates where L<sub>n</sub> is bonded to  
20 G;

R<sup>a</sup> is C(O)C(O)OH or C(O)-(benzothiazol-2-yl);

R<sup>b</sup> is selected from H, phenyl, C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl, and C<sub>2-5</sub> alkenyl;  
25

R<sup>c</sup> is selected from H and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

alternatively, R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together are -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-;

30 Z is (CR<sup>8</sup>H)<sub>1-2</sub>;

A is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, and thienyl, and A is substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F,

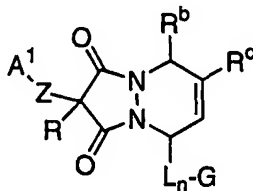
5 Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^8$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, methyl and phenyl; and,

10

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

[15] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)$  and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

20

$R^a$  is selected from  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$  and  $C(O)-A$ ;

$R^b$  is selected from H, phenyl,  $C_{1-10}$  alkyl, and  $C_{2-5}$  alkenyl;

25  $R^c$  is selected from H and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

alternatively,  $R^b$  and  $R^c$  together are  $-(CH_2)_4-$ ;

R is selected from H, benzyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and NH<sub>2</sub>;

Z is (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>1-4</sub>;

5 R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, CF<sub>3</sub>, and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, CF<sub>3</sub>, and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

10

R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, CF<sub>3</sub>, and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

15 R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and phenyl;

20 A is selected from:

C<sub>6-10</sub> aromatic ring substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, and

5-10 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

25

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)R<sup>2b</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, S(O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>5</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

5 R<sup>8</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and phenyl;

R<sup>9</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and phenyl;

10 p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

15 [16] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

L<sub>n</sub> is \*CH(R<sup>a</sup>)NHC(O) and the \* indicates where L<sub>n</sub> is bonded to G;

20

R<sup>a</sup> is C(O)C(O)OH or C(O)-(benzothiazol-2-yl);

R<sup>b</sup> is selected from H, phenyl, C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl, and C<sub>2-5</sub> alkenyl;

25 R<sup>c</sup> is selected from H and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

alternatively, R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together are -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-;

Z is (CR<sup>8</sup>H)<sub>1-2</sub>;

30

A is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, and thienyl, and A is substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4</sup>;

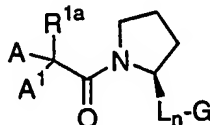
R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OR<sup>2</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F,  
 5 Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>8</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and  
 phenyl;

10

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

[17] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present  
 15 invention provides a compound of formula:



L<sub>n</sub> is \*CH<sub>2</sub>NHC(O) or \*CH(R<sup>a</sup>)NHC(O) and the \* indicates where  
 L<sub>n</sub> is bonded to G;

20

R<sup>1a</sup> is selected from -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>-R<sup>1b</sup> and NHCH<sub>2</sub>R<sup>1c</sup>;

R<sup>1b</sup> is selected from H, OR<sup>2</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and NR<sup>2</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>R<sup>2b</sup>;

25 R<sup>1c</sup> is selected from C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, S(O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>2b</sup>, and SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>;

R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,  
 benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>, and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>;

10 R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>2a</sup>, together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup> and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

20 R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and phenyl;

A is phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

25 A<sup>1</sup> is H or A;

alternatively, A and A<sup>1</sup> and the carbon to which they are attached combine to form fluorene;

30 A<sup>2</sup> is selected from H, A, and CHA<sup>3</sup>A<sup>4</sup>;

A<sup>3</sup> is selected from H, A, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and  $-(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ;

A<sup>4</sup> is H or A;

5 R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and CF<sub>3</sub>;

10 R<sup>4b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and CF<sub>3</sub>;

15 R<sup>5</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

20 r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

[18] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

25 L<sub>n</sub> is  $*CH_2NHC(O)$  and the \* indicates where L<sub>n</sub> is bonded to G;

R<sup>1a</sup> is selected from  $-(CH_2)_r-R^{1b}$  and  $NHCH_2R^{1c}$ ;

30 R<sup>1b</sup> is selected from OH,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $NR^2SO_2(CH_2)_rR^{2b}$ ;

R<sup>1c</sup> is selected from  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_2R^{2b}$ , and  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

5  $R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, phenyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{4b}$ , and  
10 pyrrolidinyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{4b}$ ;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

15 alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a piperidine ring substituted with 0-1  $R^{4b}$ ;

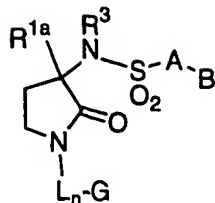
$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ ,  
20 F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^{4b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, OH, F, Cl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  $NH_2$ ; and,  
25

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

[19] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present  
30 invention provides a compound of formula:





$L_n$  is  $\text{CH}_2$ ;

$R^{1a}$  is  $-(\text{CH}_2)_r-R^{1b}$ ;

5

$R^{1b}$  is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkyl,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{OR}^2$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2c}$ , phenyl substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^4$ , and 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^4$ ;

10

$\text{R}^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

15  $\text{R}^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$\text{R}^{2b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

20

$\text{R}^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ,  $\text{CH}_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

$\text{R}^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

25

A is selected from:

$\text{C}_6-10$  aromatic ring substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^4$ , and

5-10 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

5 B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y

X is selected from  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene,  $-NR^2-$ , and O;

Y is selected from:

10  $C_{6-10}$  aromatic ring substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

15  $R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , Cl, Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
20  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^5$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $CF_3$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;  
25

p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

30

[20] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

R<sup>1a</sup> is  $-(CH_2)_r-R^{1b}$ ;

5

R<sup>1b</sup> is selected from H, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl, OH, NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

A is selected from:

10 phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, naphthyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, thienyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, benzothienyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, 5-aza-benzothienyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, 6-azabenzothienyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, and quinolinyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

15

B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y

X is O;

20 Y is phenyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4a</sup>;

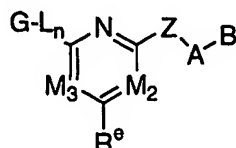
R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OR<sup>2</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

25

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OR<sup>2</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>; and,

30 r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

[21] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



5

$L_n$  is O or S;

$M^2$  is N or  $CR^f$ ;

10 

$M^3$  is N or  $CR^d$ ;

provided that only one of  $M^2$  and  $M^3$  is N;

15  $R^e$  is selected from H,  $N(CH_3)(CH_2CO_2H)$  and S-(5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ );

20  $R^d$  is selected from H, F, and Cl;

alternatively,  $R^d$  and  $R^e$  combine to form  $-NR^3-C(O)-C(R^1R^3)-NR^3-$  or  $-N=CR^2-NR^3-$ ;

25  $R^f$  is selected from H, F, and Cl;

alternatively,  $R^e$  and  $R^f$  combine to form  $-NR^3-C(R^1R^3)-C(O)-NR^3-$  or  $-NR^3-CR^2=N-$ ;

Z is O, provided that Z does not form a N-O or NCH<sub>2</sub>O bond  
with the groups to which Z is attached;

5 R<sup>1g</sup> is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl substituted  
with A;

R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

10 R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

15

R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>,  
CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

20 R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and  
phenyl;

A is selected from:

C<sub>5-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, and  
5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4  
25 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and  
S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

B is H or Y;

30 Y is selected from:

C<sub>5-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and

5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

- 5 R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)R<sup>2b</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(=NR<sup>2</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, NHC(=NR<sup>2</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;
- 10 R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>-F, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>-Br, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>-Cl, Cl, Br, F, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)R<sup>2b</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(=NR<sup>2</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, NHC(=NR<sup>2</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>; and,
- 15 r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

[22] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

L<sub>n</sub> is O;

R<sup>e</sup> is N(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H);

R<sup>d</sup> is H or F;

alternatively, R<sup>d</sup> and R<sup>e</sup> combine to form -NR<sup>3</sup>-C(O)-C(R<sup>1g</sup>R<sup>3</sup>)-NR<sup>3</sup>- or -N=CR<sup>2</sup>-NR<sup>3</sup>-;

$R^f$  is H or F;

alternatively,  $R^e$  and  $R^f$  combine to form  $-NR^3-C(R^{19}R^3)-C(O)-$   
 $NR^3-$  or  $-NR^3-CR^2=N-$ ;

5

$R^{19}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-2}$  alkyl and benzyl;

A is phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

10 B is H or Y;

Y is 5 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2  
heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O,  
and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

15

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  
 $NR^2R^{2a}$ ; and,

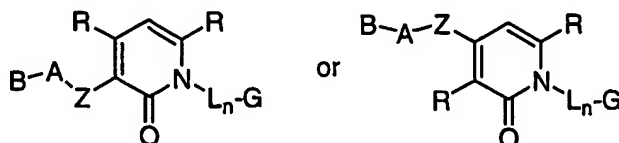
$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and

20

$NR^2R^{2a}$ .

[23] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present  
invention provides a compound of formula:

25



$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$  and the \* indicates  
where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

R<sup>a</sup> is C(O)C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>;

R, at each occurrence, is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I,  
OR<sup>3</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, and NH<sub>2</sub>;

5

Z is selected from a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylene and (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>3</sup>;

R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

10

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

15

R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>,  
CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and  
phenyl;

20 A is selected from:

C<sub>5-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

25

B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y

alternatively, when B is H, A is (phenyl)<sub>2</sub>CH- substituted  
with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

30

X is selected from C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylene, -C(O)-, -NR<sup>2</sup>-, and O;



Y is selected from:

C<sub>5-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and  
5 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F,  
Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
10 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>,  
Cl, Br, F, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
15 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

[24] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present  
20 invention provides a compound wherein:

L<sub>n</sub> is \*CH<sub>2</sub>NHC(O)CH<sub>2</sub> and the \* indicates where L<sub>n</sub> is bonded to  
G;

25 R, at each occurrence, is selected from H and C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;

Z is CH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>3</sup>;

A is phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

30

B is H;

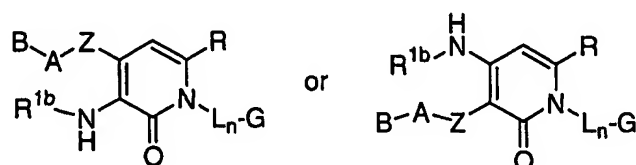
$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ , and  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ; and,

5

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

[25] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:

10



$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$  and the  $*$  indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

15

$R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$ ;

$R$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  $NH_2$ ;

20

$R^{1g}$  is H or  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

$Z$  is selected from a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene and  $(CH_2)_rS(O)_p(CH_2)_r$ ;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

25

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

5  $R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

A is selected from:

10  $C_{3-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y

15

alternatively, when B is H, A is (phenyl)<sub>2</sub>CH- substituted  
with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

X is selected from  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene,  $-C(O)-$ ,  $-NR^2-$ , and O;

20

Y is selected from:

$C_{5-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
25 N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

alternatively, Z-A-B combine to form  $S-C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

30  $R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F,  
 $Cl$ ,  $Br$ ,  $I$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  
Cl, Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

5

p is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

10

[26] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to

15 G;

R is H or  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl;

$R^{1g}$  is H;

20

Z is  $CH_2$ ,  $CH_2S$ , or  $CH_2S(O)_2$ ;

A is a  $C_{3-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

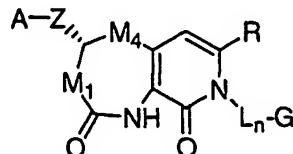
25 B is H

alternatively, Z-A-B combine to form  $S-C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl,  
30 Br,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

- 5 [27] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



$L_n$  is  $^*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $^*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$  and the \* indicates  
10 where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

$M^1$  is absent or is selected from CHR, O, and  $NR^2$ ;

$M^4$  is selected from  $NR^2$ ,  $CR^f$ , and  $C(O)$ ;

15

R is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I,  $OR^3$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $OCF_3$ ,  $CF_3$ , and  $NH_2$ ;

Z is  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene;

20

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,

25

benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

A is selected from:

5  $C_{3-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

10  $R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

15

[28] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

20  $L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

$M^1$  is absent;

25  $R$  is selected from H and  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl;

$Z$  is  $CH_2$ ;

A is  $C_{3-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ ;

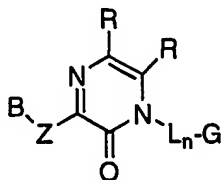
30

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

5

[29] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



10

$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$  and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

$R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$ ;

15

$R$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I,  $OR^3$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C(O)NH_2$ , and  $NH_2$ ;

$Z$  is  $(CHR^8)NR^3$ ,  $(CHR^8)_2NR^3$ , and  $(CHR^8)_2SO_2R^3$ ;

20

provided that when  $Z$  is  $(CHR^8)_2NR^3$ , then B is absent;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

25

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

5  $R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

$R^{3a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

10 B is H or Y;

Y is selected from:

$C_{5-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and  
5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2  
15 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  
Cl, Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
20  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^8$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl and phenyl; and,

25 r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

[30] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

30



$L_n$  is  $^*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  and the  $^*$  indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

R, at each occurrence, is selected from H and  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl;

5

Z is  $(CH_2)_2NR^3$ ,  $(CHR^8)_2NR^3$  or  $(CHR^8)_2SO_2R^3$ ;

B is H or Y;

10 Y is phenyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ , pyridyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$  or N-morpholino substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ ;

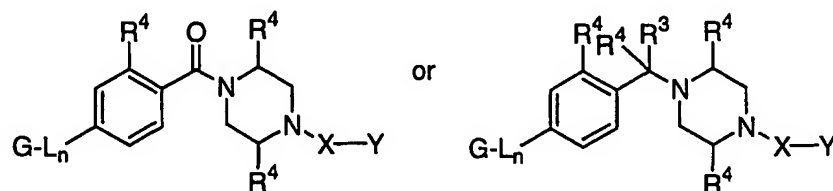
$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, and  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl;

15  $R^8$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, methyl and phenyl; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

20

[31] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



25  $L_n$  is absent;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

5  $R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

X is  $SO_2$  or  $SO_2(CH=CH)$ ;

Y is selected from:

10  $C_{6-10}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

15  $R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $=O$ ,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

20  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

25

[32] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

X is  $SO_2$ ;

30

Y is selected from phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$  and  
naphthyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, OH,  $CH_2OH$ , F,

5 Cl, Br,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $C(O)R^{2c}$ ;

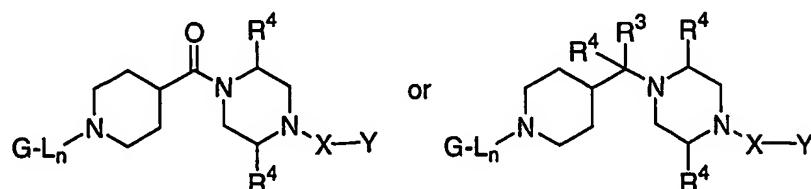
$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH,  $CH_2OH$ , F,

Cl, Br,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  $C(O)R^{2c}$ ; and,

10 r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

[33] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present  
invention provides a compound of formula:

15



$L_n$  is absent;

20  $R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

25

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  
 $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

X is  $SO_2$  or  $SO_2(CH=CH)$ ;

Y is selected from:

C<sub>6-10</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

[34] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

X is  $SO_2$ ;

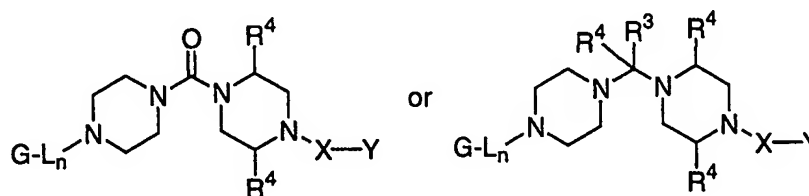
Y is phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup> or naphthyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, OR<sup>2</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>,  
 5 F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, NH<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, and  
 C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>;

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, OR<sup>2</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>,  
 F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, NH<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, and  
 10 C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>;

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

15 [35] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



L<sub>n</sub> is absent;

20

R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;  
 25

R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and  
5 containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

X is  $SO_2$  or  $SO_2(CH=CH)$ ;

10 Y is selected from:

$C_{6-10}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

15

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $=O$ ,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

20  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

25

[36] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

30 X is  $SO_2$ ;

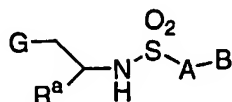
Y is phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$  or naphthyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ ,  
 5 F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NH_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ , and  
 $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F,  
 Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NH_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ , and  
 10  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

15 [37] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



20  $R^a$  is  $C(O)$ -(6 membered heterocyclic system containing 1 N atom and substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ );

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

25

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

10 A is a 10 membered bicyclic heterocyclic system containing 1 N atom and substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

B is H or Y;

15 Y is selected from:

$C_{3-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

20

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

25  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

30



[38] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

$R^a$  is  $C(O)-(N-1,2,3,6\text{-tetrahydropyridine substituted with } CO_2H)$ ;

alternatively  $R^a$  is  $C(O)-(N-1,2,3,6\text{-tetrahydropyridine substituted with } CH_3)$ ;

A is 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline substituted with 1-2  $R^4$ ;

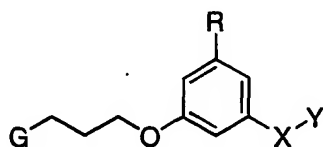
B is H;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, methyl,  $=O$ ,  $OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

20

[39] In another even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



25

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

5 R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>2a</sup>, together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and  
10 containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

X is OSO<sub>2</sub>;

15 Y is selected from:

C<sub>6-10</sub> aromatic ring substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and  
5-10 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

20

R<sup>4</sup> is H;

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>,  
25 C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

30 [40] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

R is methyl;

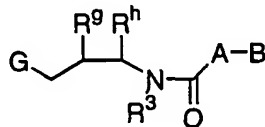
Y is selected from phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, naphtyl  
 5 substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and quinolinyl substituted  
 with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F,  
 Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>; and,

10

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

[41] In another more preferred embodiment, the present  
 15 invention provides a compound of formula:



R<sup>g</sup> is selected from H, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>3</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl,  
 20 C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, and NH<sub>2</sub>;

R<sup>h</sup> is selected from H, CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, and CH=CH-  
 phenyl;

25 R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,  
 benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,  
 benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

- 5 alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

10

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

A is selected from:

- 15  $C_{6-10}$  aromatic ring substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

- 20 B is H or Y;

Y is selected from:

- $C_{6-10}$  aromatic ring substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
25 from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  
30  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , Cl, Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

5  $R^5$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $CF_3$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

$p$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

10  $r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

[42] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

15

$R^g$  is selected from  $CH_2OR^3$ , and  $CH_2C(O)OCH_3$ ;

$R^h$  is selected from  $CH_2$ -phenyl,  $CH_2CH_2$ -phenyl, and  $CH=CH$ -phenyl;

20

A is phenyl;

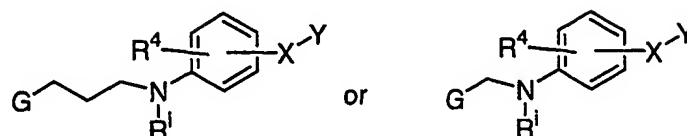
B is Y;

25 Y is phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ , Cl, Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

30  $r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

[43] In another more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



$R^1$  is selected from  $\text{SO}_2\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^3$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^3$ , and  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^3$ ;

10 X is O;

Y is pyrrolidinyl substituted with 1-2  $R^{4a}$  or piperidinyl substituted with 1-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

15  $R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

20

alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

25

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, CH<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and C(=NR<sup>2</sup>)CH<sub>3</sub>.

[44] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

$R^1$  is selected from SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)OR<sup>3</sup> and C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>;

Y is piperidiny1 substituted with 1-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

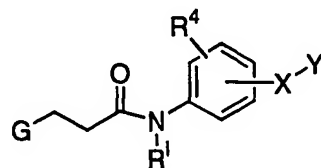
$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H and C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;

$R^4$  is H; and,

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl,

CH<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and C(=NR<sup>2</sup>)CH<sub>3</sub>.

[45] In another more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



$R^1$  is selected from SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>, C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>, and C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>;

X is O;

Y is pyrrolidinyl substituted with 1-2 R<sup>4a</sup> or piperidinyl substituted with 1-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

5

R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

10

alternatively, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>2a</sup>, together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

15

R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and phenyl;

20

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>; and,

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, CH<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and C(=NR<sup>2</sup>)CH<sub>3</sub>.

25

[46] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

30

R<sup>i</sup> is selected from SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)OR<sup>3</sup> and C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>;



Y is piperidiny1 substituted with 1-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H and C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;

5

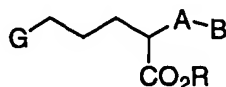
R<sup>4</sup> is H; and,

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl,

CH<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and C(=NR<sup>2</sup>)CH<sub>3</sub>.

10

[47] In another more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



15

R is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and NH<sub>2</sub>;

R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,

20      benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,

benzyl, and phenyl;

25      R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,

benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>2a</sup>, together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and

30

containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

A is selected from:

- 5        C<sub>6-10</sub> aromatic ring substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, and  
      5-10 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

- 10    B is Y or X-Y;

X is O;

- Y is selected from phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>,  
15        pyrrolidinyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and piperidinyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

- R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH, CH<sub>2</sub>OH, Cl, Br, F, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and  
20        CF<sub>3</sub>;

- R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH, CH<sub>2</sub>OH, Cl, Br, F, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
25        C(=NR<sup>2</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

- 25        n is 0 or 1; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

30

[48] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound wherein:

R is selected from H, methyl, ethyl, and NH<sub>2</sub>;

5

A is phenyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4</sup> or thienyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4</sup>;

B is Y or X-Y;

10

X is O;

Y is selected from phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>,  
pyrrolidinyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and piperidinyl  
substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

15

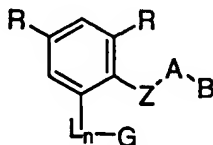
R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH, CH<sub>2</sub>OH, Cl,  
Br, F, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, NH<sub>2</sub>, C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

20 R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH, CH<sub>2</sub>OH, Cl,  
Br, F, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, NH<sub>2</sub>, and C(=NR<sup>2</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

25

[49] In another more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



$L_n$  is  $*NHC(O)$  or  $*C(O)NH$  and the  $*$  indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

5 R, at each occurrence, is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I,  $OR^3$ , and  $CH_2NHSO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl;

Z is selected from  $NR^3C(O)$ ,  $NR^3C(O)NR^3$ , and  $NR^3C(=CH_2)$ , provided that Z does not form a N-N bond with group A;

10

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ ,  
15 benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

20  $R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ , and phenyl;

A is selected from:

$C_{5-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and  
25 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y;

30

X is selected from C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylene, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>-, -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>-,  
-NHC(O)-, and -CH<sub>2</sub>NCH<sub>3</sub>-;

Y is selected from:

5 C<sub>5-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and  
5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2  
heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and  
S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

10 R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F,  
Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>,  
15 Cl, Br, F, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

20

[50] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present  
invention provides a compound wherein:

R, at each occurrence, is selected from H, Cl, OCH<sub>3</sub>, and  
25 CH<sub>2</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>;

Z is selected from NHC(O), NHC(O)NH, and NHC(=CH<sub>2</sub>), provided  
that Z does not form a N-N bond with group A;

30 R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H and CH<sub>3</sub>;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H and  $CH_3$ ;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H and  $CH_3$ ;

5  $R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H and  $CH_3$ ;

A is selected from:

phenyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ , piperidinyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ , and thienyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ ;

10

B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y

X is  $-CH_2NCH_3-$ ;

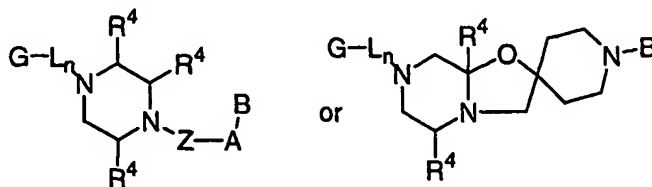
15 Y is selected from:

oxazolinyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{4a}$  and pyridyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $CH(CH_3)_2$ ,  $C(CH_3)_3$ ,  
20 Cl, and  $NCH_2CH_3$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $CH_3$ , Cl, F, and  $NH_2$ .

25 [51] In another more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides a compound of formula:



$L_n$  is  $^*CH_2$  or  $^*SO_2$ , and the  $*$  indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

Z is selected from  $CH_2$ ,  $C(O)$ , and  $S(O)_2CH=CH$ ;

5

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

10

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy, benzyl, and phenyl;

15 A is selected from:

$C_6$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and  
5-10 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

20

B is selected from: H and Y;

Y is selected from:

$C_{5-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and  
25 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-2 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

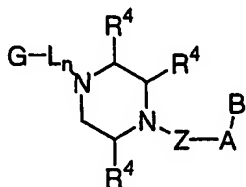
$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
30  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  
 Cl, Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

5

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

[52] In another still more preferred embodiment, the present  
 10 invention provides a compound of the formula:



A is selected from:

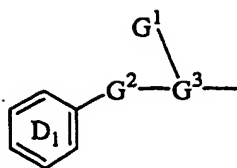
phenyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ , piperidinyl substituted  
 15 with 0-1  $R^4$ , thienyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ , and  
 quinazolinyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ ;

B is selected from: H and pyridyl; and,

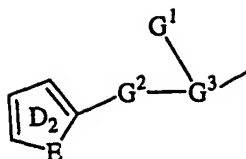
20  $R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $CO_2CH_2CH_3$ , Cl,  
 and  $NH_2$ .

25 [53] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a  
 novel compound, wherein the compound is a trypsin-like  
 serine protease enzyme inhibitor, comprising a P1 group  
 selected from formulas Ia-Ic:

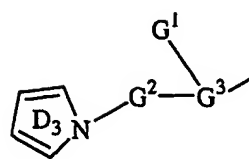




Ia



Ib



Ic

ring  $D_1$  is selected from pyridine, pyrazine, pyridazine, and  
 5 pyrimidine and is substituted with 1  $D_{1a}$  and 0-1  $D_{1b}$ ;

ring  $D_2$  is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system  
 comprising E, carbon atoms, and 0-3 N atoms, wherein E  
 is selected from O, S, and N- $D_{1c}$  and ring  $D_2$  is  
 10 substituted with 1  $D_{1a}$  and 0-1  $D_{1b}$ ;

ring  $D_3$  is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system  
 comprising carbon atoms and from 0-3 additional N atoms  
 and ring  $D_3$  is substituted with 1  $D_{1a}$  and 0-1  $D_{1b}$ ;

15  $G^1$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  
 $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $OCH(CH_3)_2$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2CH_3$ , CN,  $C(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  
 $NHC(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  $NR^8CH(=NR^7)$ ,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $C(=NH)NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 20  $alkyl)_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tNR^7R^8$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tC(O)NR^7R^8$ , and  $OCF_3$ ;

$D_{1a}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  
 $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $OCH(CH_3)_2$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2CH_3$ , CN,  $C(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  
 25  $NHC(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  $NR^8CH(=NR^7)$ ,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $C(=NH)NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tNR^7R^8$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tC(O)NR^7R^8$ , and  $OCF_3$ ;

$D_{1b}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  
 $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $OCH(CH_3)_2$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2CH_3$ , CN,  $C(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  
 $NHC(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  $NR^8CH(=NR^7)$ ,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $N(C_{1-3}$   
5  $\text{alkyl})_2$ ,  $C(=NH)NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 $\text{alkyl})_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 $\text{alkyl})_2$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tNR^7R^8$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tC(O)NR^7R^8$ , and  $OCF_3$ ;

$D_{1c}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $OCH(CH_3)_2$ ,  
10  $OCH_2CH_2CH_3$ ,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $C(=NH)NH_2$ ,  
 $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH_2$ ,  
 $CH_2CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2CH_2N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tNR^7R^8$ ,  
 $(CR^8R^9)_tC(O)NR^7R^8$ , and  $OCF_3$ ;

15  $G^2$  is absent or is selected from  $CH_2$ ,  $C(O)$ , O,  $NR^3$ ,  $S(O)_p$ ,  
 $CH_2CH_2$ ,  $C(O)CH_2$ ,  $CH_2C(O)$ ,  $OCH_2$ ,  $CH_2O$ ,  $NR^3CH_2$ ,  $CH_2NR^3$ ,  
 $S(O)_pCH_2$ ,  $CH_2S(O)_p$ ,  $CH_2CH_2CH_2$ ,  $C(O)CH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2C(O)CH_2$ ,  
 $CH_2CH_2C(O)$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2OCH_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2O$ ,  $NR^3CH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2NR^3CH_2$ ,  
 $CH_2CH_2NR^3$ ,  $S(O)_pCH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2S(O)_pCH_2$ , and  $CH_2CH_2S(O)_p$ ;

20

$G^3$  is phenyl, naphthyl, or a 5-10 membered heteroaryl  
consisting of carbon atoms and from 1-3 heteroatoms  
selected from N, O, and S;

25  $R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  
phenyl;

$R^7$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH,  $C_{1-4}$   
alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_{6-10}$  aryloxy,  $C_{6-10}$  aryloxycarbonyl,  
30  $C_{6-10}$  arylmethylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylcarbonyloxy  $C_{1-4}$   
alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_{6-10}$  arylcarbonyloxy  $C_{1-4}$

alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylaminocarbonyl,  
phenylaminocarbonyl, and phenyl C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxycarbonyl;

R<sup>8</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, and  
5 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-phenyl;

alternatively, R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup>, when attached to the same nitrogen,  
combine to form a 5-6 membered heterocyclic ring  
consisting of carbon atoms and 0-2 additional  
10 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O,  
and S(O)<sub>p</sub>;

R<sup>9</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and  
15 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-phenyl;

n, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3;

p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

20 t, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

In another embodiment, the present invention provides  
novel pharmaceutical compositions, comprising: a  
pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically  
25 effective amount of a compound of present invention or a  
pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.

In another embodiment, the present invention provides a  
novel method for treating a thromboembolic disorder,  
30 comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof a  
therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the

present invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.

In another embodiment, the present invention provides  
5 novel compounds for use in therapy.

In another embodiment, the present invention provides  
the use of novel compounds for the manufacture of a  
medicament for the treatment of thrombosis or a disease  
10 mediated by factor Xa.

#### DEFINITIONS

The compounds herein described may have asymmetric  
centers. Compounds of the present invention containing an  
15 asymmetrically substituted atom may be isolated in optically  
active or racemic forms. It is well known in the art how to  
prepare optically active forms, such as by resolution of  
racemic forms or by synthesis from optically active starting  
materials. Many geometric isomers of olefins, C=N double  
20 bonds, and the like can also be present in the compounds  
described herein, and all such stable isomers are  
contemplated in the present invention. Cis and trans  
geometric isomers of the compounds of the present invention  
are described and may be isolated as a mixture of isomers or  
25 as separated isomeric forms. All chiral, diastereomeric,  
racemic forms and all geometric isomeric forms of a  
structure are intended, unless the specific stereochemistry  
or isomeric form is specifically indicated. All processes  
used to prepare compounds of the present invention and  
30 intermediates made therein are considered to be part of the  
present invention.

"Substituted" is intended to indicate that one or more hydrogens on the atom indicated in the expression using "substituted" is replaced with a selection from the indicated group(s), provided that the indicated atom's normal valency is not exceeded, and that the substitution results in a stable compound. When a substituent is keto (i.e., =O) group, then 2 hydrogens on the atom are replaced.

The present invention is intended to include all isotopes of atoms occurring in the present compounds.

Isotopes include those atoms having the same atomic number but different mass numbers. By way of general example and without limitation, isotopes of hydrogen include tritium and deuterium. Isotopes of carbon include C-13 and C-14.

When any variable (e.g.,  $R^6$ ) occurs more than one time in any constituent or formula for a compound, its definition at each occurrence is independent of its definition at every other occurrence. Thus, for example, if a group is shown to be substituted with 0-2  $R^6$ , then said group may optionally be substituted with up to two  $R^6$  groups and  $R^6$  at each occurrence is selected independently from the definition of  $R^6$ . Also, combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds.

When a bond to a substituent is shown to cross a bond connecting two atoms in a ring, then such substituent may be bonded to any atom on the ring. When a substituent is listed without indicating the atom via which such substituent is bonded to the rest of the compound of a given formula, then such substituent may be bonded via any atom in such substituent. Combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds.

As used herein, "alkyl" or "alkylene" is intended to include both branched and straight-chain saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of carbon atoms. C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl (or alkylene), is intended to include C<sub>1</sub>,  
5 C<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>4</sub>, C<sub>5</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>, C<sub>7</sub>, C<sub>8</sub>, C<sub>9</sub>, and C<sub>10</sub> alkyl groups. Examples of alkyl include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, n-pentyl, and s-pentyl. "Haloalkyl" is intended to include both branched and straight-chain saturated aliphatic  
10 hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of carbon atoms, substituted with 1 or more halogen (for example -C<sub>v</sub>F<sub>w</sub> where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1)). Examples of haloalkyl include, but are not limited to, trifluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, and pentachloroethyl.  
15 "Alkoxy" represents an alkyl group as defined above with the indicated number of carbon atoms attached through an oxygen bridge. C<sub>1-10</sub> alkoxy, is intended to include C<sub>1</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>4</sub>, C<sub>5</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>, C<sub>7</sub>, C<sub>8</sub>, C<sub>9</sub>, and C<sub>10</sub> alkoxy groups. Examples of alkoxy include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy,  
20 n-propoxy, i-propoxy, n-butoxy, s-butoxy, t-butoxy, n-pentoxy, and s-pentoxy. "Cycloalkyl" is intended to include saturated ring groups, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, or cyclopentyl. C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkyl, is intended to include C<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>4</sub>, C<sub>5</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>, and C<sub>7</sub> cycloalkyl groups. "Alkenyl"  
25 or "alkenylene" is intended to include hydrocarbon chains of either a straight or branched configuration and one or more unsaturated carbon-carbon bonds which may occur in any stable point along the chain, such as ethenyl and propenyl. C<sub>2-10</sub> alkenyl (or alkenylene), is intended to include C<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>3</sub>,  
30 C<sub>4</sub>, C<sub>5</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>, C<sub>7</sub>, C<sub>8</sub>, C<sub>9</sub>, and C<sub>10</sub> alkenyl groups. "Alkynyl" or "alkynylene" is intended to include hydrocarbon chains of either a straight or branched configuration and one or more

triple carbon-carbon bonds which may occur in any stable point along the chain, such as ethynyl and propynyl. C<sub>2</sub>-10 alkynyl (or alkynylene), is intended to include C<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>4</sub>, C<sub>5</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>, C<sub>7</sub>, C<sub>8</sub>, C<sub>9</sub>, and C<sub>10</sub> alkynyl groups.

5 "Halo" or "halogen" as used herein refers to fluoro, chloro, bromo, and iodo; and "counterion" is used to represent a small, negatively charged species such as chloride, bromide, hydroxide, acetate, and sulfate.

As used herein, "carbocycle" or "carbocyclic group" is  
10 intended to mean any stable 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7-membered monocyclic or bicyclic ring or 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, or 13-membered bicyclic or tricyclic ring, any of which may be saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic. Examples of such carbocycles include, but are not limited to,  
15 cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, adamantyl, cyclooctyl, [3.3.0]bicyclooctane, [4.3.0]bicyclononane, [4.4.0]bicyclodecane, [2.2.2]bicyclooctane, fluorenyl, phenyl, naphthyl, indanyl, adamantyl, and tetrahydronaphthyl.

20 As used herein, the term "heterocycle" or "heterocyclic group" is intended to mean a stable 5, 6, or 7-membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7, 8, 9, or 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclic ring which is saturated, partially unsaturated or unsaturated (aromatic), and which consists of carbon  
25 atoms and 1, 2, 3, or 4 heteroatoms independently selected from the group consisting of N, NH, O and S and including any bicyclic group in which any of the above-defined heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring. The nitrogen and sulfur heteroatoms may optionally be oxidized. The  
30 heterocyclic ring may be attached to its pendant group at any heteroatom or carbon atom which results in a stable structure. The heterocyclic rings described herein may be

substituted on carbon or on a nitrogen atom if the resulting compound is stable. A nitrogen in the heterocycle may optionally be quaternized. It is preferred that when the total number of S and O atoms in the heterocycle exceeds 1, then these heteroatoms are not adjacent to one another. It is preferred that the total number of S and O atoms in the heterocycle is not more than 1. As used herein, the term "aromatic heterocyclic group" or "heteroaryl" is intended to mean a stable 5, 6, or 7-membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7, 8, 9, or 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclic aromatic ring which consists of carbon atoms and 1, 2, 3, or 4 heterotams independently selected from the group consisting of N, NH, O and S. It is to be noted that total number of S and O atoms in the aromatic heterocycle is not more than 1.

Examples of heterocycles include, but are not limited to, acridinyl, azocinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benztriazolyl, benztetrazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzimidazolinyl, carbazolyl, 4aH-carbazolyl, carbolinyl, chromanyl, chromenyl, cinnolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, 2H,6H-1,5,2-dithiazinyl, dihydrofuro[2,3-b]tetrahydrofuran, furanyl, furazanyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolyl, 1H-indazolyl, indolenyl, indolinyl, indolizinyl, indolyl, 3H-indolyl, isobenzofuranyl, isochromanyl, isoindazolyl, isoindolinyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, methylenedioxyphenyl, morpholinyl, naphthyridinyl, octahydroisoquinolinyl, oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolyl, oxazolidinyl, pyrimidinyl, phenanthridinyl, phenanthrolinyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxathiinyl, phenoxazinyl, phthalazinyl,



piperazinyl, piperidinyl, piperidonyl, 4-piperidonyl, piperonyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridooxazole, pyridoimidazole, pyridothiazole, pyridinyl, 5 pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolinyl, quinolinyl, 4H-quinoliziny, quinoxalinyl, quinuclidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrazolyl, 6H-1,2,5-thiadiazinyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4- 10 thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, thianthrenyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thienothiazolyl, thienooxazolyl, thienoimidazolyl, thiophenyl, triazinyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,5-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, and xanthenyl. Also included are fused ring and 15 spiro compounds containing, for example, the above heterocycles.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable" is employed herein to refer to those compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound 20 medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

25 As used herein, "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refer to derivatives of the disclosed compounds wherein the parent compound is modified by making acid or base salts thereof. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, mineral or organic acid 30 salts of basic residues such as amines; alkali or organic salts of acidic residues such as carboxylic acids; and the like. The pharmaceutically acceptable salts include the

conventional non-toxic salts or the quaternary ammonium salts of the parent compound formed, for example, from non-toxic inorganic or organic acids. For example, such conventional non-toxic salts include those derived from  
5 inorganic acids such as hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulfuric, sulfamic, phosphoric, nitric and the like; and the salts prepared from organic acids such as acetic, propionic, succinic, glycolic, stearic, lactic, malic, tartaric, citric, ascorbic, pantoic, maleic, hydroxymaleic,  
10 phenylacetic, glutamic, benzoic, salicylic, sulfanilic, 2-acetoxybenzoic, fumaric, toluenesulfonic, methanesulfonic, ethane disulfonic, oxalic, isethionic, and the like.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present invention can be synthesized from the parent compound which  
15 contains a basic or acidic moiety by conventional chemical methods. Generally, such salts can be prepared by reacting the free acid or base forms of these compounds with a stoichiometric amount of the appropriate base or acid in water or in an organic solvent, or in a mixture of the two;  
20 generally, nonaqueous media like ether, ethyl acetate, ethanol, isopropanol, or acetonitrile are preferred. Lists of suitable salts are found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 17th ed., Mack Publishing Company, Easton, PA, 1985, p. 1418, the disclosure of which is hereby  
25 incorporated by reference.

"Prodrugs" are intended to include any covalently bonded carriers that release the active parent drug in vivo when such prodrug is administered to a mammalian subject. Prodrugs of a compound are prepared by modifying functional  
30 groups present in the compound in such a way that the modifications are cleaved, either in routine manipulation or in vivo, to the parent compound. Prodrugs include compounds

of the present invention wherein a hydroxy, amino, or  
sulfhydryl group is bonded to any group that, when the  
prodrug is administered to a mammalian subject, cleaves to  
form a free hydroxyl, free amino, or free sulfhydryl group,  
5 respectively. Examples of prodrugs include, but are not  
limited to, acetate, formate and benzoate derivatives of  
alcohol and amine functional groups in the compounds of the  
present invention, and the like.

"Stable compound" and "stable structure" are meant to  
10 indicate a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive  
isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction  
mixture, and formulation into an efficacious therapeutic  
agent.

As used herein, "treating" or "treatment" cover the  
15 treatment of a disease-state in a mammal, particularly in a  
human, and include: (a) preventing the disease-state from  
occurring in a mammal, in particular, when such mammal is  
predisposed to the disease-state but has not yet been  
diagnosed as having it; (b) inhibiting the disease-state,  
20 i.e., arresting its development; and/or (c) relieving the  
disease-state, i.e., causing regression of the disease  
state.

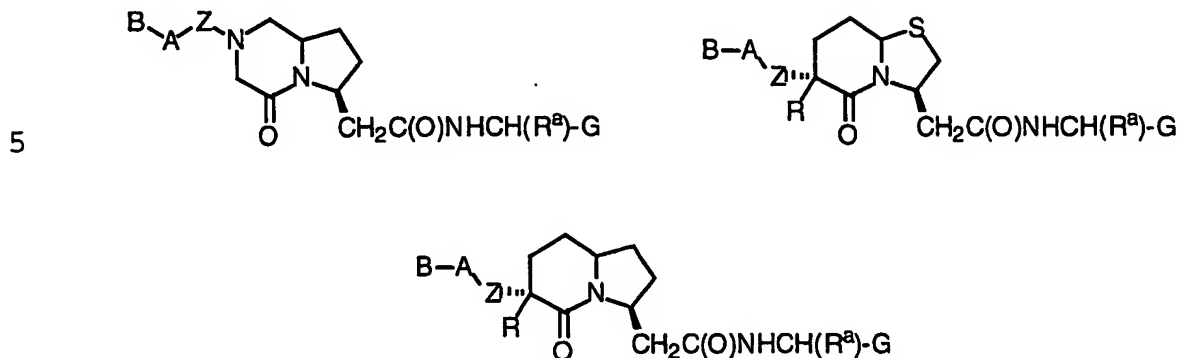
"Therapeutically effective amount" is intended to  
include an amount of a compound of the present invention or  
25 an amount of the combination of compounds claimed effective  
to inhibit factor Xa or thrombin or treat diseases related  
to factor Xa or thrombin in a host. The combination of  
compounds is preferably a synergistic combination. Synergy,  
as described for example by Chou and Talalay, Adv. Enzyme  
30 Regul. 22:27-55 (1984), occurs when the effect (in this  
case, inhibition of factor Xa or thrombin) of the compounds  
when administered in combination is greater than the

additive effect of the compounds when administered alone as a single agent. In general, a synergistic effect is most clearly demonstrated at suboptimal concentrations of the compounds. Synergy can be in terms of lower cytotoxicity, increased antiviral effect, or some other beneficial effect of the combination compared with the individual components.

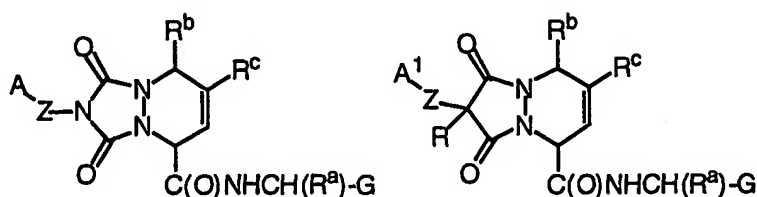
### SYNTHESIS

The compounds of the present invention can be prepared in a number of ways known to one skilled in the art of organic synthesis. The compounds of the present invention can be synthesized using the methods described below, together with synthetic methods known in the art of synthetic organic chemistry, or by variations thereon as appreciated by those skilled in the art. Preferred methods include, but are not limited to, those described below. The reactions are performed in a solvent appropriate to the reagents and materials employed and suitable for the transformations being effected. It will be understood by those skilled in the art of organic synthesis that the functionality present on the molecule should be consistent with the transformations proposed. This will sometimes require a judgment to modify the order of the synthetic steps or to select one particular process scheme over another in order to obtain a desired compound of the invention. It will also be recognized that another major consideration in the planning of any synthetic route in this field is the judicious choice of the protecting group used for protection of the reactive functional groups present in the compounds described in this invention. An authoritative account describing the many alternatives to the trained practitioner is Greene and Wuts (Protective Groups In

Organic Synthesis, Wiley and Sons, 1991). All references cited herein are hereby incorporated in their entirety herein by reference.

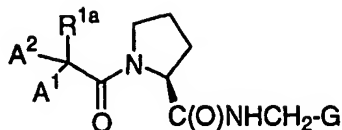


Compounds of the above formulas can be prepared by  
 10 coupling corresponding acid and amine precursors. The acid precursors can be prepared as shown in WO98/28326, WO 98/09987, WO /28326, WO96/19483, and WO98/05333, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The G-CH(R<sup>a</sup>)NH<sub>2</sub> precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-  
 15 identified publications or as shown in the present application.



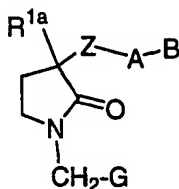
20 Compounds of the above formulas can be prepared by coupling corresponding acid and amine precursors. The acid precursors can be prepared as shown in WO98/05333, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The G-CH(R<sup>a</sup>)NH<sub>2</sub> precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-

identified publications or as shown in the present application.



5

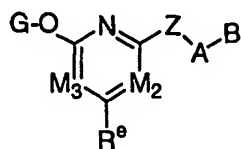
Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by coupling the corresponding acid and amine precursors. The acid precursors can be prepared as shown in U.S. Patent No. 5,798,377, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The G-CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or as shown in the present application.



15

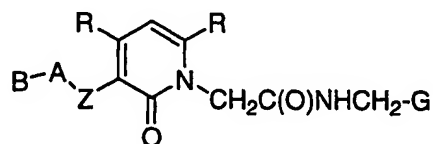
Compounds of the above formulas can be prepared by coupling corresponding G-CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> and ester-aldehyde precursors. The ester-aldehyde precursors can be prepared as shown in WO 98/05333, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The G-CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or as shown in the present application.

20



Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by coupling corresponding G-leaving group and alcohol-pyridyl or thiol-pyridyl precursors. The alcohol and thio precursors can be prepared as shown in U.S. Patent No.

5 5,693,641, WO96/28427, WO97/29067, WO98/07725, and WO98/15547, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The G-leaving group precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publications or as shown in the present application. Alternatively, the compounds of  
 10 the above formula can be prepared by displacing a leaving group from the pyridyl precursor with the corresponding G-OH precursor. Leaving groups for this type of coupling can be SCH<sub>3</sub> or SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>.



15

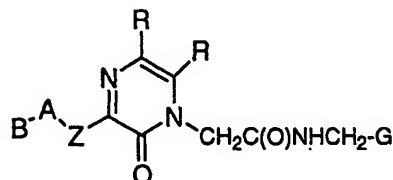
Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by coupling corresponding acid and amine precursors. The acid precursors can be prepared as shown in WO97/30708, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The  
 20 G-CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or as shown in the present application.



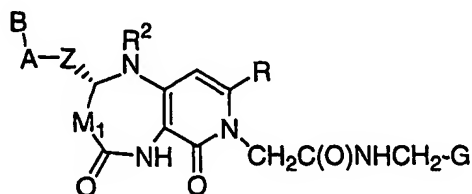
25

Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by coupling corresponding acid and amine precursors. The acid precursors can be prepared as shown in WO98/31670, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The

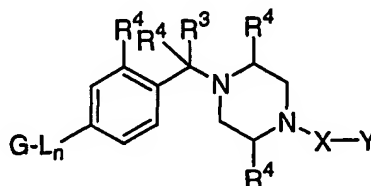
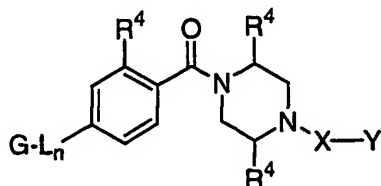
G-CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or as shown in the present application.



5 Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by coupling corresponding acid and amine precursors. The acid precursors can be prepared as shown in W097/40024, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The G-CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or as shown in the present application.



15 Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by coupling corresponding acid and amine precursors. The acid precursors can be prepared as shown in W098/17274, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The G-CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or as shown in the present application.

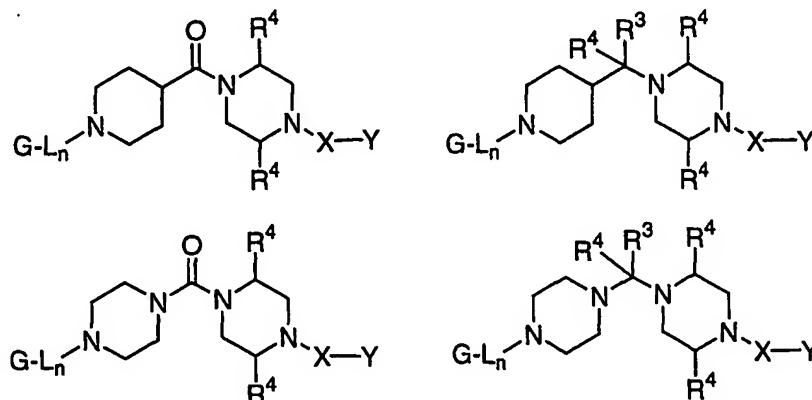


20

Compounds of the above formulas can be prepared by coupling corresponding G-benzoic acid and piperazine precursors. The G-benzoic acid precursors can be prepared similarly to the methods shown in W098/21188, W099/57113,

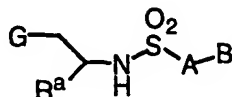


WO01/17990, WO99/37304, and WO 01/107436, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. For example, the G-benzoic acid precursors can be prepared by coupling an activated G (e.g., a metallated ring) with a leaving group-benzoic acid (e.g., halo-benzoic acid) as shown in the above-identified publication. The piperazine precursors can be prepared by coupling of the desired piperazine with the desired X-Y group, wherein X contains a leaving group, as shown in the above-identified application or in the present application.

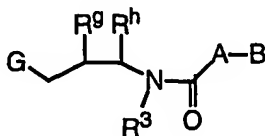


Compounds of the above formulas can be prepared by coupling corresponding benzoic acid and piperazine precursors. The G-piperidinyll acid or G-piperazinyl acid precursors can be prepared similarly to the methods shown in WO96/10022 and WO99/33805, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. For example, the G-piperidinyll acid or G-piperazinyl acid precursors can be prepared by coupling a G-leaving group (e.g., G-halogen) with a piperidinyll acid or piperazinyl acid as shown in the above-identified publication. The piperidine and piperazine precursors can be prepared by coupling of the desired piperazine with the desired X-Y group, wherein X contains a

leaving group, as shown in the above-identified application or in the present application.

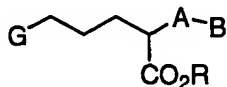


Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by  
 5 coupling corresponding sulfonic acid and amine precursors. The sulfonic acid precursors can be prepared as shown in WO96/33993, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The  $\text{G}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{R}^a)\text{NH}_2$  precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or as shown in the  
 10 present application.



Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by  
 coupling corresponding  $\text{G}-\text{CHO}$  or  $\text{G}-\text{CH}_2\text{Br}$  and  
 $(\text{R}^g)\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2(\text{R}^h)\text{N}(\text{R}^3)\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{A}-\text{B}$  precursors. The  
 15  $(\text{R}^g)\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2(\text{R}^h)\text{N}(\text{R}^3)\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{A}-\text{B}$  precursors can be prepared as shown in WO97/24118, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The  $\text{G}-\text{CHO}$  and  $\text{G}-\text{CH}_2\text{Br}$  precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or as shown in the present application.

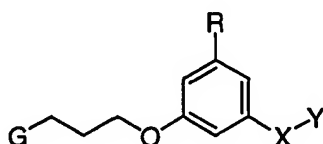
20



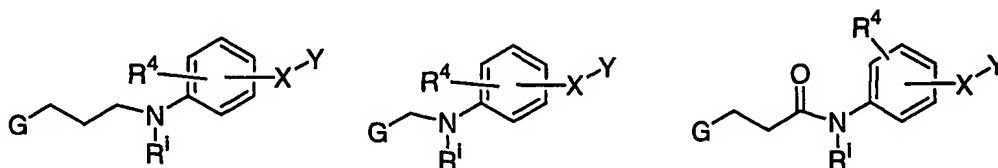
Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by  
 coupling corresponding  $\text{G}-(\text{CH}_2)_3$ -leaving group and ester  
 precursors. The ester precursors can be prepared as shown  
 25 in EP/0540051, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The  $\text{G}-(\text{CH}_2)_3$ -leaving group precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or

other publications described herein or as shown in the present application.

Compounds of the above formula when G contains an amine linker can be prepared by displacing a leaving group off of the remainder of the molecule with corresponding G-amine precursor. The remainder of the molecule can be prepared as shown in JP10/1467, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The G-NH<sub>2</sub> precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publications or as shown in the present application.

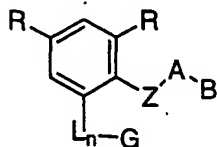


Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by coupling corresponding G-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-leaving group and phenol precursors. The phenol precursors can be prepared as shown in W097/36580, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference or as shown in the present application. The G-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-leaving group precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or other publications described herein or as shown in the present application.

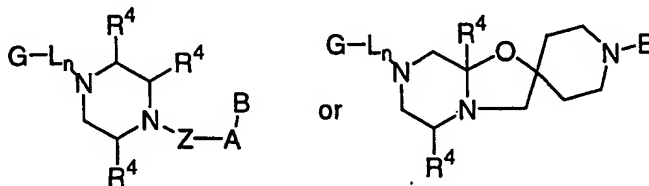


Compounds of the above formulas can be prepared by coupling corresponding aniline and G-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-leaving group or G-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H precursors. The aniline precursors can be prepared as shown in EP/0540051, JP10/1467, and W096/16940, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The G-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-leaving group or G-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H precursors can be

prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or other publications described herein or as shown in the present application.



- 5 Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by coupling the corresponding acid and amine precursors (or whatever the precursors of the desired linkers). The acid and amine precursors can be prepared as shown in W000/39117, W00039118, and W099/2477, the contents of which are
- 10 incorporated herein by reference. The B-A-Z- and G-L<sub>n</sub>- precursors can be prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or other publications described herein or as shown in the present application.



- 15 Compounds of the above formula can be prepared by coupling the corresponding piperazine, G-L<sub>n</sub>- and Z-A-B precursors. The piperazinyl precursors can be prepared as shown in W001/02397, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. The B-A-Z- and G-L<sub>n</sub>- precursors can be
- 20 prepared as shown in the above-identified publication or other publications described herein or as shown in the present application.

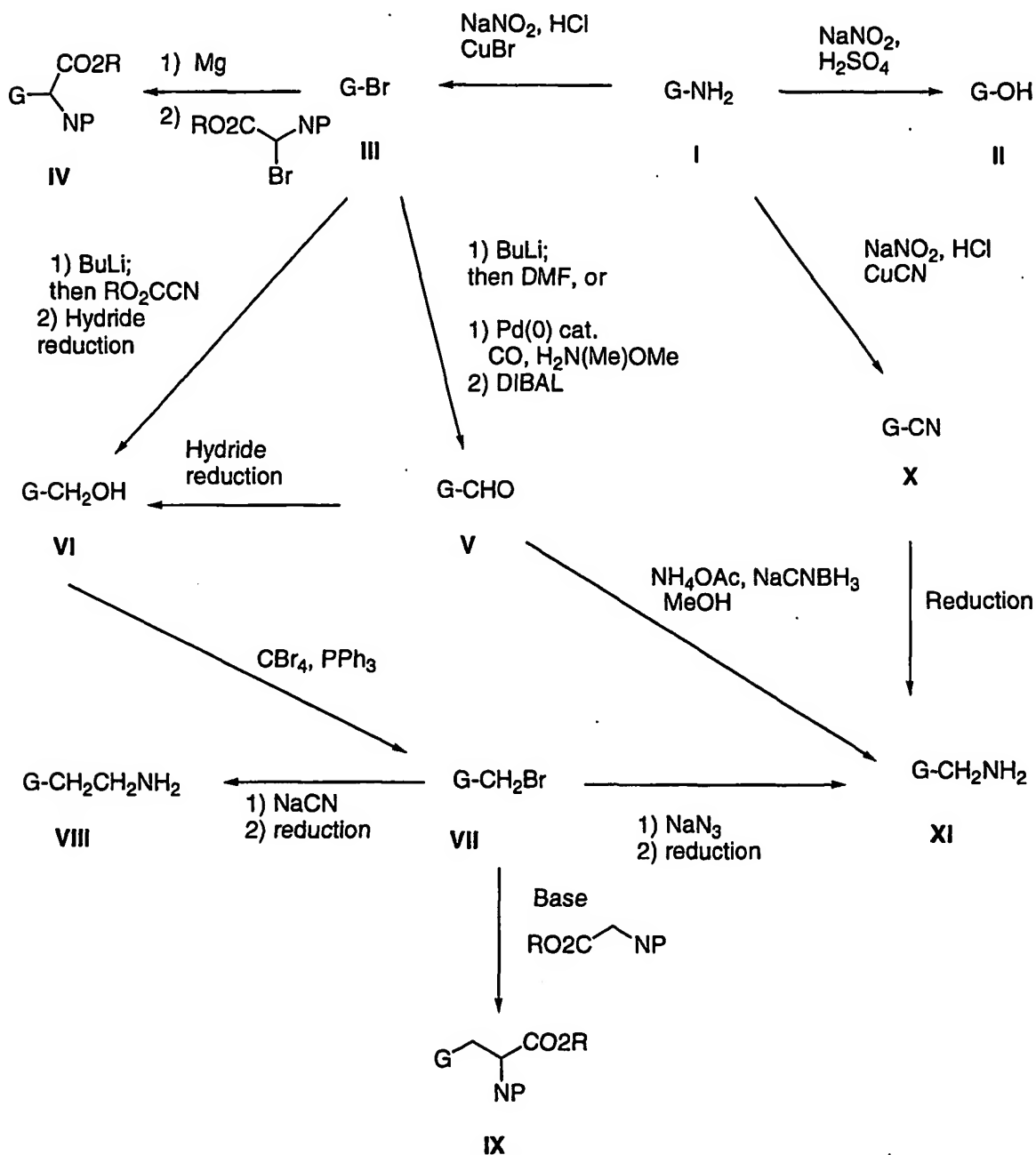
Many of the compounds of the present invention can be prepared from G-NH<sub>2</sub> where G represents a residue which is

25 either the P1 residue described above, a suitably protected form of the P1 residue, or an intermediate which can be transformed at a later stage of the synthesis into the P1

residue. Scheme I describes procedures by which the amino residue of G-NH<sub>2</sub> can be transformed into a variety of different functionalities that are useful for assembling the compounds of the present invention.

5

Scheme I



G-NH<sub>2</sub> I can be diazotized with sodium nitrite in the presence of aqueous sulfuric acid to produce hydroxy derivative II. Diazotization of I in acidic media followed by treatment with copper (I) bromide affords bromo derivative III. The bromo derivative is a very useful intermediate for further functionalization. Treatment of III with magnesium metal generates a Grignard reagent that can react with suitably protected bromoglycinate derivatives to afford amino acid derivatives IV.

There are a wide variety of methods available for introducing simple carbon-atom based functionality starting with bromide III. Transmetalation with an organolithium reagent such as tert-butyllithium or n-butyllithium is readily accomplished at low temperature. The formed organolithium species can react with a wide variety of electrophiles. For example, reaction with dimethylformamide produces the aldehyde derivative V, while reaction with an alkyl chloroformate or an alkyl cyanoformate produces an ester derivative. The ester functionality can be reduced with a variety of hydride reducing agents such as lithium aluminum hydride or diisobutylaluminum hydride to afford the alcohol VI. Alcohol VI can also be prepared by reduction of aldehyde V, such as with sodium borohydride.

Bromide III can also react through palladium-mediated processes. For example, reaction of III with an alcohol or amine and a catalyst such as tetrakis-triphenylphosphine palladium under a carbon monoxide atmosphere leads to esters G-CO<sub>2</sub>R or amides G-CONR<sub>2</sub> via a carbonyl insertion reaction. A particularly useful amide G-CONR<sub>2</sub> available by this procedure is the N-methyl-N-methoxy amide, obtained when N-methyl-N-methoxyamine is used in the carbonyl insertion reaction. This amide is readily reduced to aldehyde V with

hydride reducing agents such as diisobutylaluminum hydride. Alcohol VI, readily available by a variety of methods described above, can be converted to the bromide derivative VII by many methods, such as by treatment with carbon

5 tetrabromide and triphenylphosphine. Another method for the preparation of bromide VII, not shown in Scheme I, involves the radical bromination of an intermediate  $G-CH_3$ , which is readily available by methods known to those skilled in the art of organic synthesis. This radical bromination is  
10 readily accomplished by treating  $G-CH_3$  with N-bromosuccinimide in refluxing carbon tetrachloride in the presence of a radical initiator such as AIBN.

Bromide VII is a particularly useful intermediate for the preparation of the compounds of the present invention.  
15 Displacement of the bromide can be accomplished by treatment with sodium or potassium cyanide in a solvent such as DMF or DMSO at room temperature or elevated temperature to give a cyano derivative. Reduction of the nitrile, such as by catalytic hydrogenation or by treatment with sodium  
20 borohydride and cobalt (II) chloride, gives the amino derivative VIII. The bromide can also be displaced by appropriate N-protected glycines, such as N-(diphenylmethylene)glycine ethyl ester, to give the amino acid derivatives IX. This reaction is accomplished by  
25 heating VII and the glycinate in the presence of a base such as potassium carbonate and a quaternary ammonium salt such as tetrabutylammonium bromide in a solvent such as acetonitrile. The bromide can also be displaced with sodium azide in a solvent such as DMF or DMSO at elevated  
30 temperatures to give an azide intermediate. The azide is readily reduced by a variety of reducing agents, such as by

catalytic hydrogenation or by tin (II) chloride, to afford the amino derivative XI.

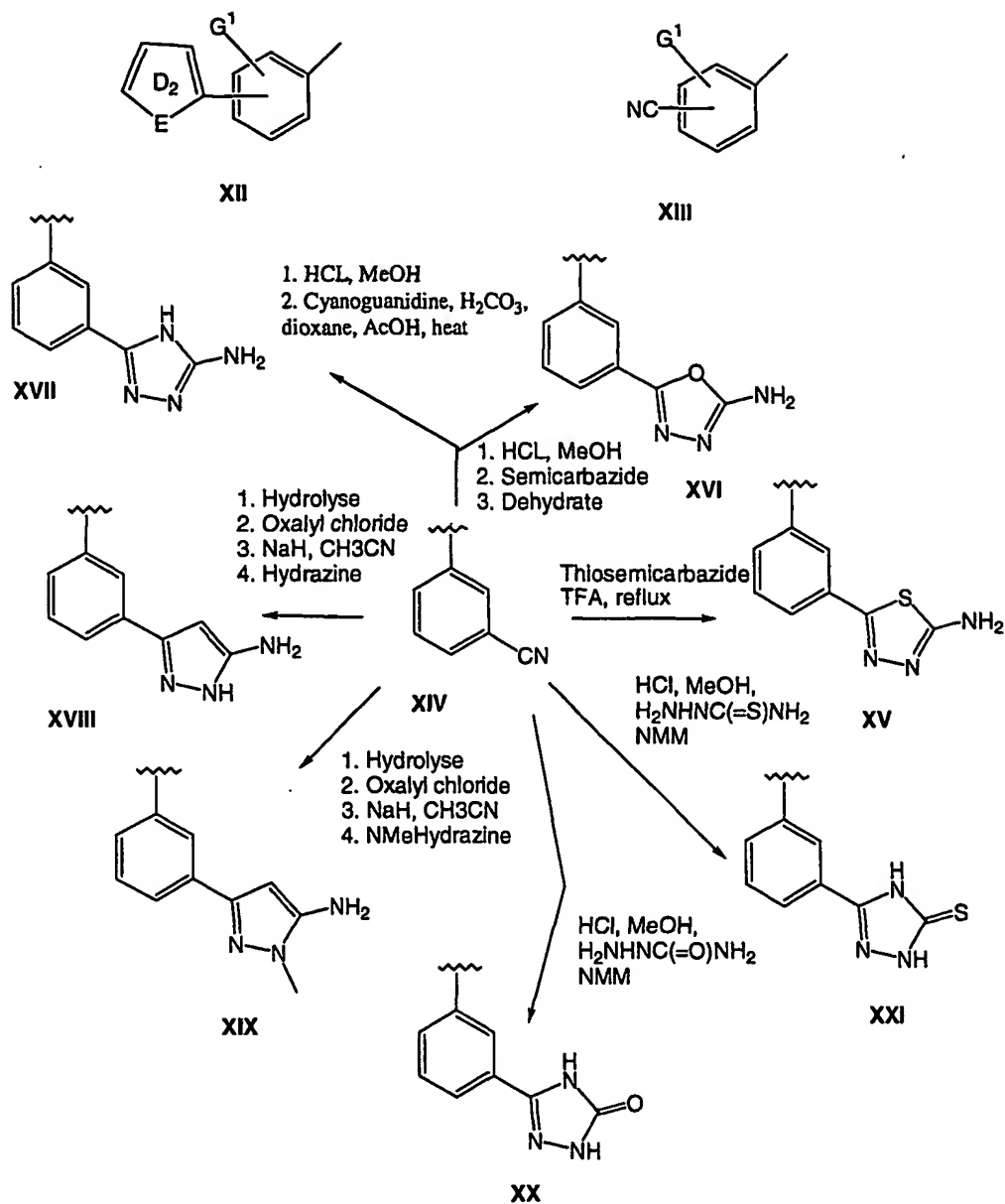
A variety of other methods are available for the preparation of the amino derivative XI. For example, 5 reductive amination of aldehyde V with ammonium acetate and sodium cyanoborohydride affords XI. Alternatively, the amine G-NH<sub>2</sub> I can be diazotized as described above and reacted with copper (I) cyanide to afford the nitrile X. The nitrile can be reduced to form amine XI by a variety of 10 methods, such as by catalytic hydrogenation or by reduction with sodium borohydride in the presence of cobalt (II) chloride.

A variety of other methods for the preparation of the intermediates described in Scheme I are available and are 15 known to those skilled in the art. The particular method used for the preparation of the required intermediates will depend on additional functionality present on group "G", and it will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that certain protecting group strategies may be required and that 20 reaction conditions and the order of steps may require modification.

Compounds of this invention wherein G is XII can be obtained from XIII and easily manipulated to afford thiadiazoles CXLVI, oxadiazoles CXLVII, triazoles CXLVIII, 25 pyrazoles CXLIX-CL, and triazolones CLI-CLII as outlined in Scheme II.

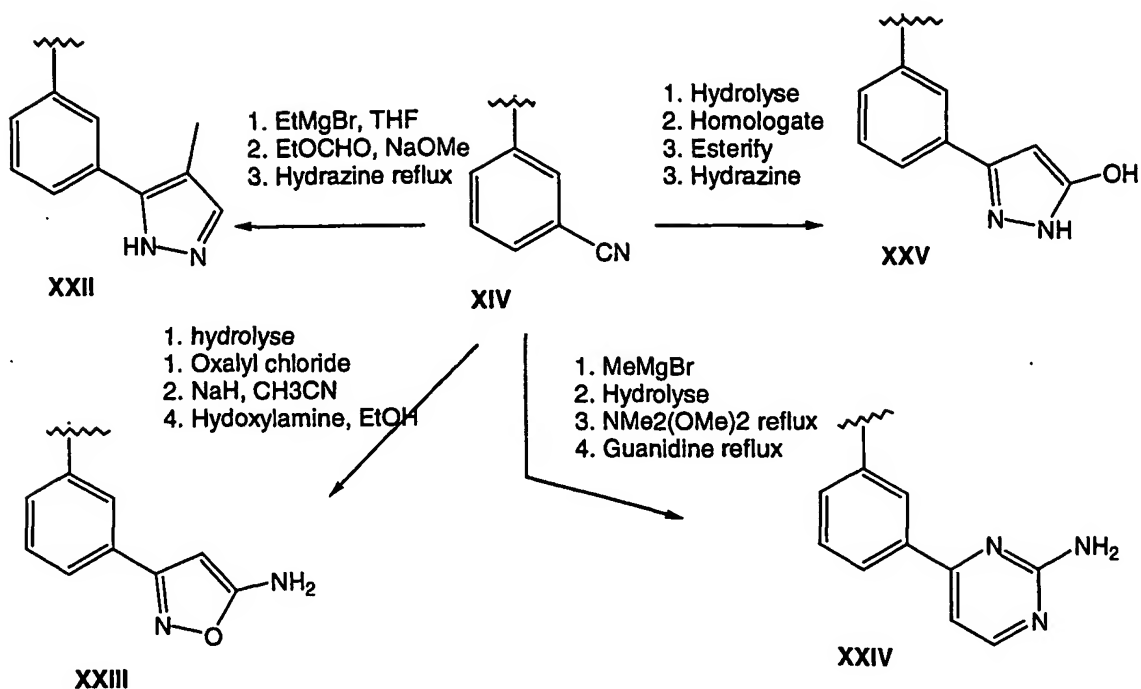


Scheme II



Other heterocycles contained in this invention can also  
 5 be obtained via methods shown in Scheme III

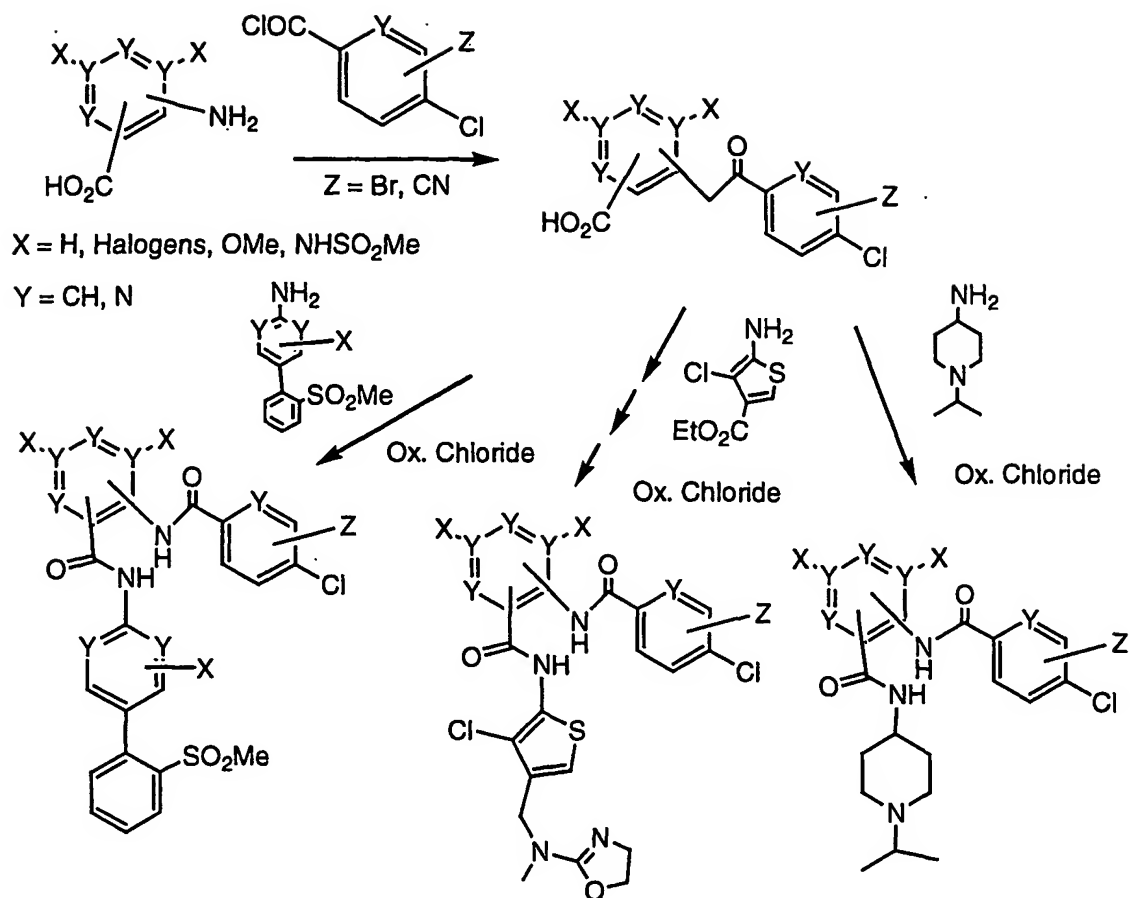
Scheme III



More specific examples of how to make compounds of the present invention are shown in the following schemes.

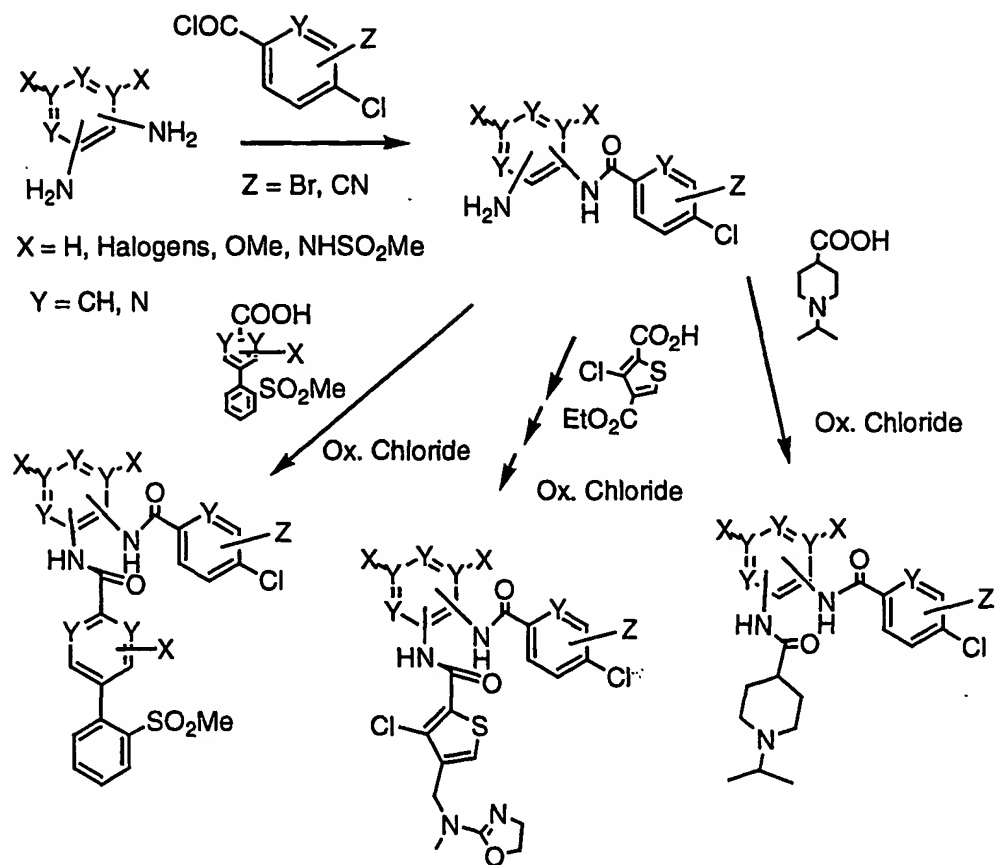
Appropriately substituted benzene analogs or heterocyclic compounds can be prepared following the methodology outlined in Scheme IV.

Scheme IV



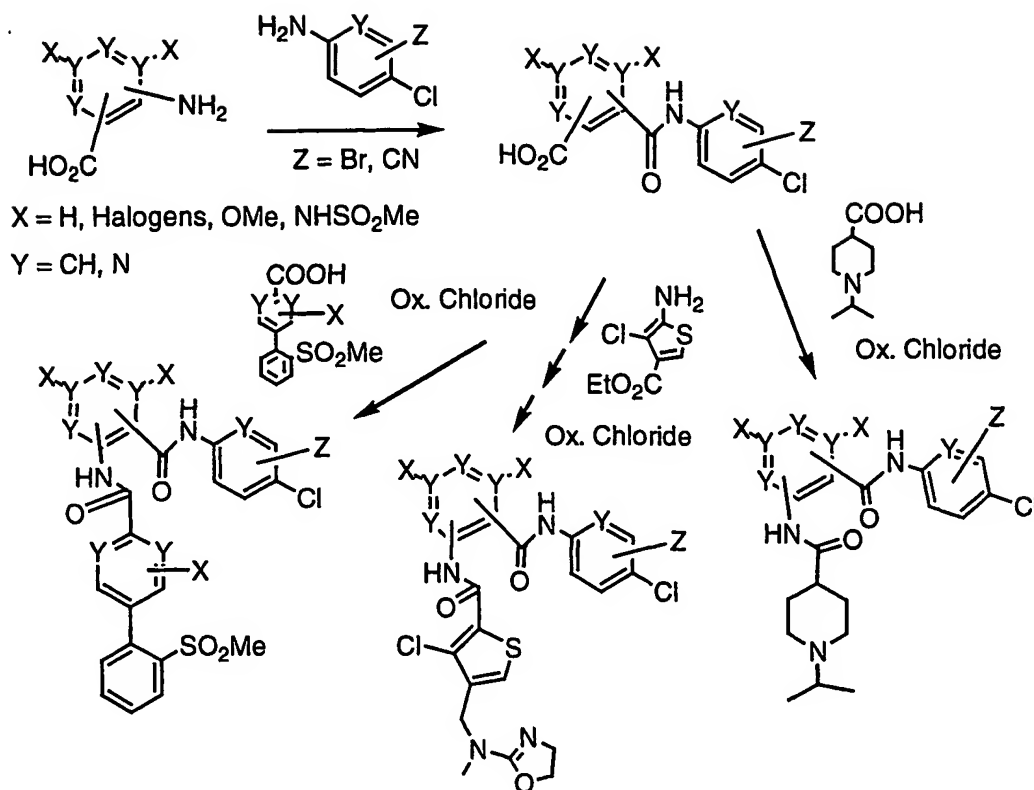
5      Additionally, other compounds of this invention can be prepared via the methodology outlined in Scheme V.

Scheme V



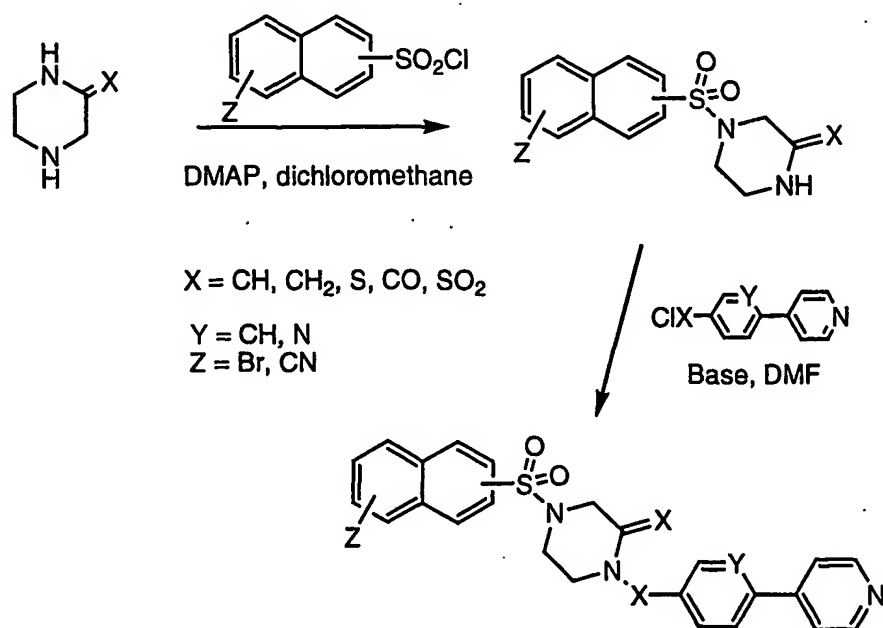
- 5 Also other compounds of this invention can be prepared via the methodology outlined in Scheme VI.

Scheme VI



- 5 Other starting materials compounds of this invention can be prepared via the methodology outlined in Scheme VII.

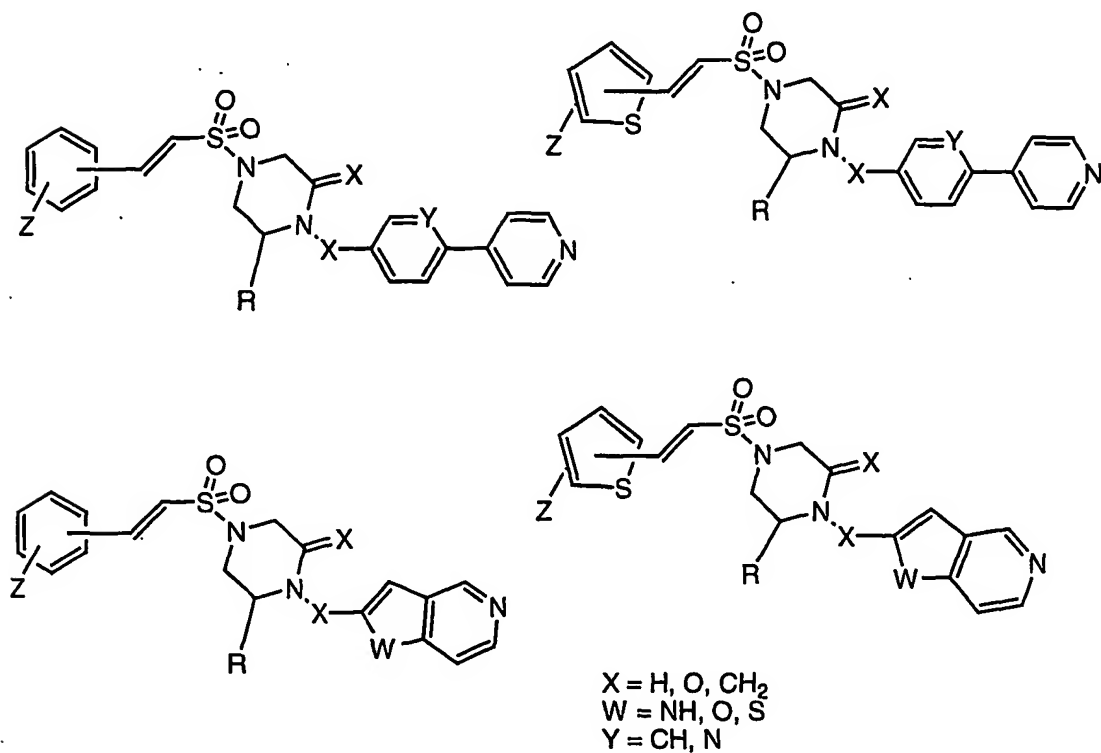
Scheme VII



In a similar fashion other starting materials to the compounds of this invention can be prepared. Some of those starting materials are outlined in Scheme VIII.

5

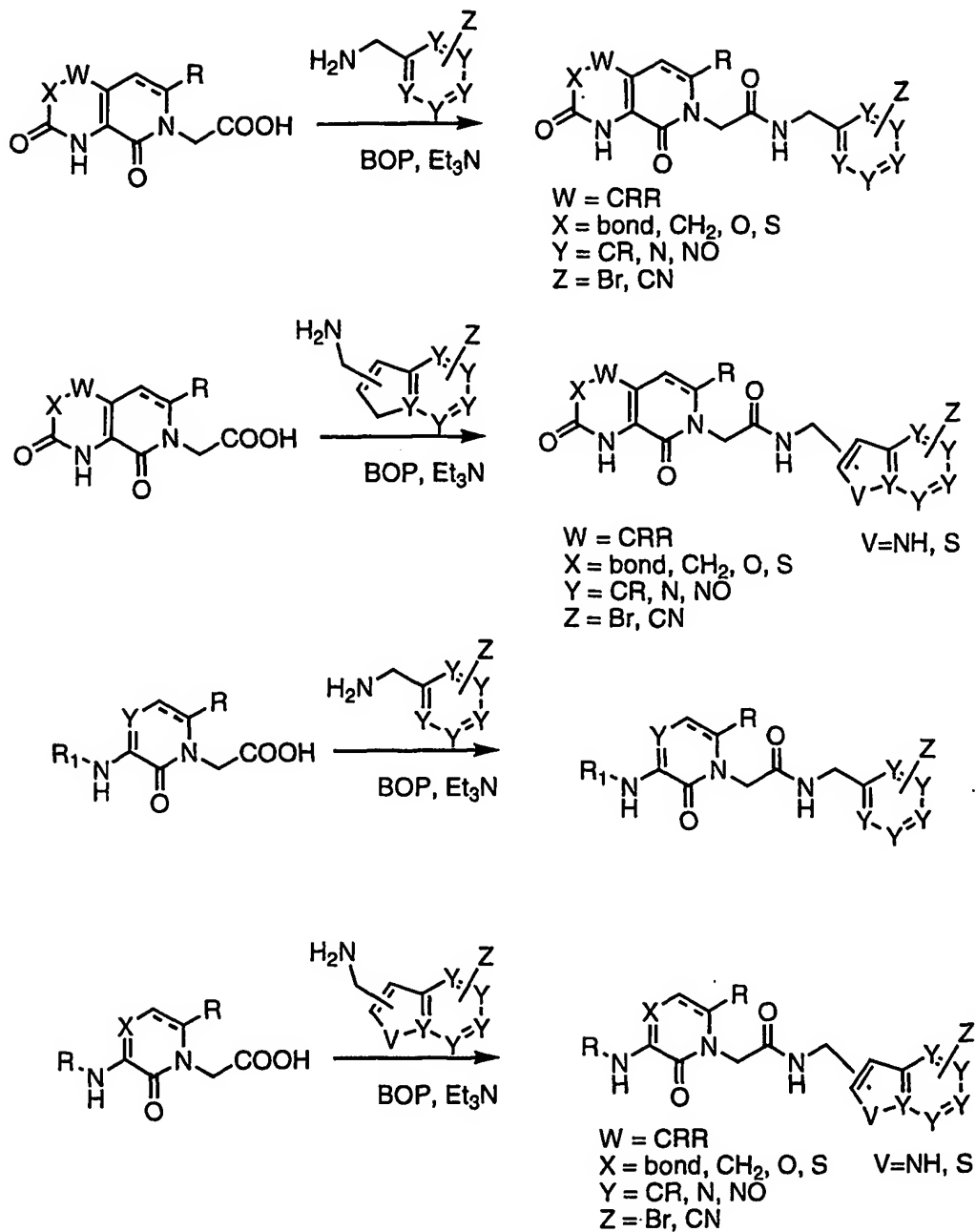
Scheme VIII



10

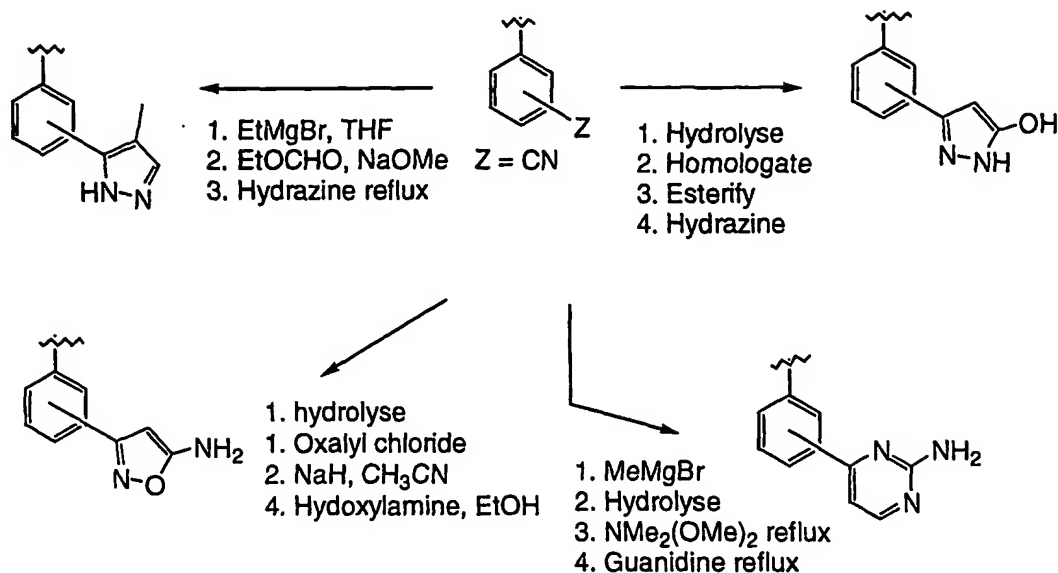
Other starting materials can be prepared via the methodology outlined in Scheme IX.

Scheme IX



- 5 All of the intermediate materials prepared as shown in the above schemes can then be converted to the compounds of the present invention as shown below.

Scheme X



5

## UTILITY

The compounds of this invention are useful as anticoagulants for the treatment or prevention of thromboembolic disorders in mammals. The term

10 "thromboembolic disorders" as used herein includes arterial or venous cardiovascular or cerebrovascular thromboembolic disorders, including, for example, unstable angina, first or recurrent myocardial infarction, ischemic sudden death, transient ischemic attack, stroke, atherosclerosis, venous  
15 thrombosis, deep vein thrombosis, thrombophlebitis, arterial embolism, coronary and cerebral arterial thrombosis, cerebral embolism, kidney embolisms, and pulmonary embolisms. The anticoagulant effect of compounds of the present invention is believed to be due to inhibition of  
20 factor Xa, thrombin, or both.

The effectiveness of compounds of the present invention as inhibitors of factor Xa can be determined using purified human factor Xa and synthetic substrate. The rate of factor



Xa hydrolysis of chromogenic substrate S2222 (Kabi Pharmacia, Franklin, OH) can be measured both in the absence and presence of compounds of the present invention.

Hydrolysis of the substrate resulted in the release of pNA, which can be monitored spectrophotometrically by measuring the increase in absorbance at 405 nM. A decrease in the rate of absorbance change at 405 nm in the presence of inhibitor is indicative of enzyme inhibition. The results of this assay are expressed as inhibitory constant,  $K_i$ .

Factor Xa determinations were made in 0.10 M sodium phosphate buffer, pH 7.5, containing 0.20 M NaCl, and 0.5 % PEG 8000. The Michaelis constant,  $K_m$ , for substrate hydrolysis can be determined at 25°C using the method of Lineweaver and Burk. Values of  $K_i$  were determined by allowing 0.2-0.5 nM human factor Xa (Enzyme Research Laboratories, South Bend, IN) to react with the substrate (0.20 mM-1 mM) in the presence of inhibitor. Reactions were allowed to go for 30 minutes and the velocities (rate of absorbance change vs time) were measured in the time frame of 25-30 minutes. The following relationship can be used to calculate  $K_i$  values:

$$(v_0 - v_s) / v_s = I / (K_i (1 + S / K_m))$$

where:

$v_0$  is the velocity of the control in the absence of inhibitor;

$v_s$  is the velocity in the presence of inhibitor;

$I$  is the concentration of inhibitor;

$K_i$  is the dissociation constant of the enzyme:inhibitor complex;

$S$  is the concentration of substrate;

$K_m$  is the Michaelis constant.

Compounds tested in the above assay are considered to be active if they exhibit a  $K_i$  of  $\leq 10$   $\mu\text{M}$ . Preferred compounds of the present invention have  $K_i$ 's of  $\leq 1$   $\mu\text{M}$ . More preferred compounds of the present invention have  $K_i$ 's of  $\leq 0.1$   $\mu\text{M}$ . Even more preferred compounds of the present invention have  $K_i$ 's of  $\leq 0.01$   $\mu\text{M}$ . Still more preferred compounds of the present invention have  $K_i$ 's of  $\leq 0.001$   $\mu\text{M}$ .

The antithrombotic effect of compounds of the present invention can be demonstrated in a rabbit arterio-venous (AV) shunt thrombosis model. In this model, rabbits weighing 2-3 kg anesthetized with a mixture of xylazine (10 mg/kg i.m.) and ketamine (50 mg/kg i.m.) are used. A saline-filled AV shunt device is connected between the femoral arterial and the femoral venous cannulae. The AV shunt device consists of a piece of 6-cm tygon tubing which contains a piece of silk thread. Blood will flow from the femoral artery via the AV-shunt into the femoral vein. The exposure of flowing blood to a silk thread will induce the formation of a significant thrombus. After forty minutes, the shunt is disconnected and the silk thread covered with thrombus is weighed. Test agents or vehicle will be given (i.v., i.p., s.c., or orally) prior to the opening of the AV shunt. The percentage inhibition of thrombus formation is determined for each treatment group. The ID50 values (dose which produces 50% inhibition of thrombus formation) are estimated by linear regression.

The compounds of the present invention may also be useful as inhibitors of serine proteases, notably human thrombin, plasma kallikrein and plasmin. Because of their inhibitory action, these compounds are indicated for use in the prevention or treatment of physiological reactions,

blood coagulation and inflammation, catalyzed by the aforesaid class of enzymes. Specifically, the compounds have utility as drugs for the treatment of diseases arising from elevated thrombin activity such as myocardial

5 infarction, and as reagents used as anticoagulants in the processing of blood to plasma for diagnostic and other commercial purposes.

Compounds of the present invention can be shown to be direct acting inhibitors of the serine protease thrombin by  
10 their ability to inhibit the cleavage of small molecule substrates by thrombin in a purified system. In vitro inhibition constants were determined by the method described by Kettner et al. in J. Biol. Chem. 265, 18289-18297 (1990), herein incorporated by reference. In these assays,  
15 thrombin-mediated hydrolysis of the chromogenic substrate S2238 (Helena Laboratories, Beaumont, TX) can be monitored spectrophotometrically. Addition of an inhibitor to the assay mixture results in decreased absorbance and is indicative of thrombin inhibition. Human thrombin (Enzyme  
20 Research Laboratories, Inc., South Bend, IN) at a concentration of 0.2 nM in 0.10 M sodium phosphate buffer, pH 7.5, 0.20 M NaCl, and 0.5% PEG 6000, can be incubated with various substrate concentrations ranging from 0.20 to 0.02 mM. After 25 to 30 minutes of incubation, thrombin  
25 activity can be assayed by monitoring the rate of increase in absorbance at 405 nm which arises owing to substrate hydrolysis. Inhibition constants were derived from reciprocal plots of the reaction velocity as a function of substrate concentration using the standard method of  
30 Lineweaver and Burk.

Compounds tested in the above assay are considered to be active if they exhibit a  $K_i$  of  $\leq 10$   $\mu$ M. Preferred

compounds of the present invention have  $K_i$ 's of  $\leq 1$   $\mu\text{M}$ . More preferred compounds of the present invention have  $K_i$ 's of  $\leq 0.1$   $\mu\text{M}$ . Even more preferred compounds of the present invention have  $K_i$ 's of  $\leq 0.01$   $\mu\text{M}$ . Still more preferred compounds of the present invention have  $K_i$ 's of  $\leq 0.001$   $\mu\text{M}$ .

The compounds of the present invention can be administered alone or in combination with one or more additional therapeutic agents. These include other anti-coagulant or coagulation inhibitory agents, anti-platelet or platelet inhibitory agents, thrombin inhibitors, or thrombolytic or fibrinolytic agents.

The compounds are administered to a mammal in a therapeutically effective amount. By "therapeutically effective amount" it is meant an amount of a compound of the present invention that, when administered alone or in combination with an additional therapeutic agent to a mammal, is effective to prevent or ameliorate the thromboembolic disease condition or the progression of the disease.

By "administered in combination" or "combination therapy" it is meant that the compound of the present invention and one or more additional therapeutic agents are administered concurrently to the mammal being treated. When administered in combination each component may be administered at the same time or sequentially in any order at different points in time. Thus, each component may be administered separately but sufficiently closely in time so as to provide the desired therapeutic effect. Other anticoagulant agents (or coagulation inhibitory agents) that may be used in combination with the compounds of this invention include warfarin and heparin, as well as other factor Xa inhibitors such as those described in the

publications identified above under Background of the Invention.

The term anti-platelet agents (or platelet inhibitory agents), as used herein, denotes agents that inhibit platelet function such as by inhibiting the aggregation, adhesion or granular secretion of platelets. Such agents include, but are not limited to, the various known non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS) such as aspirin, ibuprofen, naproxen, sulindac, indomethacin, mefenamate, droxicam, diclofenac, sulfinpyrazone, and piroxicam, including pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrugs thereof. Of the NSAIDS, aspirin (acetylsalicylic acid or ASA), and piroxicam are preferred. Other suitable anti-platelet agents include ticlopidine, including pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrugs thereof. Ticlopidine is also a preferred compound since it is known to be gentle on the gastro-intestinal tract in use. Still other suitable platelet inhibitory agents include IIb/IIIa antagonists, thromboxane-A<sub>2</sub>-receptor antagonists and thromboxane-A<sub>2</sub>-synthetase inhibitors, as well as pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrugs thereof.

The term thrombin inhibitors (or anti-thrombin agents), as used herein, denotes inhibitors of the serine protease thrombin. By inhibiting thrombin, various thrombin-mediated processes, such as thrombin-mediated platelet activation (that is, for example, the aggregation of platelets, and/or the granular secretion of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 and/or serotonin) and/or fibrin formation are disrupted. A number of thrombin inhibitors are known to one of skill in the art and these inhibitors are contemplated to be used in combination with the present compounds. Such inhibitors include, but are not limited to, boroarginine derivatives,

boro-peptides, heparins, hirudin and argatroban, including pharmaceutically acceptable salts and prodrugs thereof.

Boroarginine derivatives and boro-peptides include N-acetyl and peptide derivatives of boronic acid, such as C-terminal  
5 a-aminoboronic acid derivatives of lysine, ornithine, arginine, homoarginine and corresponding isothiuronium analogs thereof. The term hirudin, as used herein, includes suitable derivatives or analogs of hirudin, referred to herein as hirulogs, such as disulfatohirudin. Boro-peptide  
10 thrombin inhibitors include compounds described in Kettner et al., U.S. 5,187,157 and EP 293 881 A2, the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference. Other suitable boroarginine derivatives and boro-peptide thrombin inhibitors include those disclosed in WO92/07869 and EP  
15 471,651 A2, the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

The term thrombolytics (or fibrinolytic) agents (or thrombolytics or fibrinolytics), as used herein, denotes agents that lyse blood clots (thrombi). Such agents include  
20 tissue plasminogen activator, anistreplase, urokinase or streptokinase, including pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrugs thereof. The term anistreplase, as used herein, refers to anisoylated plasminogen streptokinase activator complex, as described, for example, in European Patent  
25 Application No. 028,489, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference herein. The term urokinase, as used herein, is intended to denote both dual and single chain urokinase, the latter also being referred to herein as prourokinase.

30 Administration of the compounds the present invention in combination with such additional therapeutic agent, may afford an efficacy advantage over the compounds and agents

alone, and may do so while permitting the use of lower doses of each. A lower dosage minimizes the potential of side effects, thereby providing an increased margin of safety.

The compounds of the present invention are also useful  
5 as standard or reference compounds, for example as a quality standard or control, in tests or assays involving the inhibition of factor Xa. Such compounds may be provided in a commercial kit, for example, for use in pharmaceutical research involving factor Xa. For example, a compound of  
10 the present invention could be used as a reference in an assay to compare its known activity to a compound with an unknown activity. This would ensure the experimenter that the assay was being performed properly and provide a basis for comparison, especially if the test compound was a  
15 derivative of the reference compound. When developing new assays or protocols, compounds according to the present invention could be used to test their effectiveness.

The compounds of the present invention may also be used in diagnostic assays involving factor Xa. For example, the  
20 presence of factor Xa in an unknown sample could be determined by addition of chromogenic substrate S2222 to a series of solutions containing test sample and optionally one of the compounds of the present invention. If production of pNA is observed in the solutions containing  
25 test sample, but not in the presence of a compound of the present invention, then one would conclude factor Xa was present.

#### Dosage and Formulation

30 The compounds of this invention can be administered in such oral dosage forms as tablets, capsules (each of which includes sustained release or timed release

formulations), pills, powders, granules, elixirs, tinctures, suspensions, syrups, and emulsions. They may also be administered in intravenous (bolus or infusion), intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, or intramuscular form, all using dosage forms well known to those of ordinary skill in the pharmaceutical arts. They can be administered alone, but generally will be administered with a pharmaceutical carrier selected on the basis of the chosen route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice.

10       The dosage regimen for the compounds of the present invention will, of course, vary depending upon known factors, such as the pharmacodynamic characteristics of the particular agent and its mode and route of administration; the species, age, sex, health, medical condition, and weight of the recipient; the nature and extent of the symptoms; the kind of concurrent treatment; the frequency of treatment; the route of administration, the renal and hepatic function of the patient, and the effect desired. A physician or veterinarian can determine and prescribe the effective amount of the drug required to prevent, counter, or arrest the progress of the thromboembolic disorder.

By way of general guidance, the daily oral dosage of each active ingredient, when used for the indicated effects, will range between about 0.001 to 1000 mg/kg of body weight, preferably between about 0.01 to 100 mg/kg of body weight per day, and most preferably between about 1.0 to 20 mg/kg/day. Intravenously, the most preferred doses will range from about 1 to about 10 mg/kg/minute during a constant rate infusion. Compounds of this invention may be administered in a single daily dose, or the total daily dosage may be administered in divided doses of two, three, or four times daily.



Compounds of this invention can be administered in intranasal form via topical use of suitable intranasal vehicles, or via transdermal routes, using transdermal skin patches. When administered in the form of a transdermal delivery system, the dosage administration will, of course, be continuous rather than intermittent throughout the dosage regimen.

The compounds are typically administered in admixture with suitable pharmaceutical diluents, excipients, or carriers (collectively referred to herein as pharmaceutical carriers) suitably selected with respect to the intended form of administration, that is, oral tablets, capsules, elixirs, syrups and the like, and consistent with conventional pharmaceutical practices.

For instance, for oral administration in the form of a tablet or capsule, the active drug component can be combined with an oral, non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable, inert carrier such as lactose, starch, sucrose, glucose, methyl cellulose, magnesium stearate, dicalcium phosphate, calcium sulfate, mannitol, sorbitol and the like; for oral administration in liquid form, the oral drug components can be combined with any oral, non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable inert carrier such as ethanol, glycerol, water, and the like. Moreover, when desired or necessary, suitable binders, lubricants, disintegrating agents, and coloring agents can also be incorporated into the mixture. Suitable binders include starch, gelatin, natural sugars such as glucose or beta-lactose, corn sweeteners, natural and synthetic gums such as acacia, tragacanth, or sodium alginate, carboxymethylcellulose, polyethylene glycol, waxes, and the like. Lubricants used in these dosage forms include sodium oleate, sodium stearate, magnesium stearate,

sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, sodium chloride, and the like. Disintegrators include, without limitation, starch, methyl cellulose, agar, bentonite, xanthan gum, and the like.

5       The compounds of the present invention can also be administered in the form of liposome delivery systems, such as small unilamellar vesicles, large unilamellar vesicles, and multilamellar vesicles. Liposomes can be formed from a variety of phospholipids, such as cholesterol, stearylamine, 10 or phosphatidylcholines.

Compounds of the present invention may also be coupled with soluble polymers as targetable drug carriers. Such polymers can include polyvinylpyrrolidone, pyran copolymer, polyhydroxypropylmethacrylamide-phenol, 15 polyhydroxyethylaspartamidephenol, or polyethyleneoxide-polylysine substituted with palmitoyl residues. Furthermore, the compounds of the present invention may be coupled to a class of biodegradable polymers useful in achieving controlled release of a drug, for example, 20 polylactic acid, polyglycolic acid, copolymers of polylactic and polyglycolic acid, polyepsilon caprolactone, polyhydroxy butyric acid, polyorthoesters, polyacetals, polydihydropyrans, polycyanoacylates, and crosslinked or amphipathic block copolymers of hydrogels.

25       Dosage forms (pharmaceutical compositions) suitable for administration may contain from about 1 milligram to about 100 milligrams of active ingredient per dosage unit. In these pharmaceutical compositions the active ingredient will ordinarily be present in an amount of about 0.5-95% by 30 weight based on the total weight of the composition.

Gelatin capsules may contain the active ingredient and powdered carriers, such as lactose, starch, cellulose

derivatives, magnesium stearate, stearic acid, and the like. Similar diluents can be used to make compressed tablets. Both tablets and capsules can be manufactured as sustained release products to provide for continuous release of medication over a period of hours. Compressed tablets can be sugar coated or film coated to mask any unpleasant taste and protect the tablet from the atmosphere, or enteric coated for selective disintegration in the gastrointestinal tract.

10 Liquid dosage forms for oral administration can contain coloring and flavoring to increase patient acceptance.

In general, water, a suitable oil, saline, aqueous dextrose (glucose), and related sugar solutions and glycols such as propylene glycol or polyethylene glycols are suitable carriers for parenteral solutions. Solutions for parenteral administration preferably contain a water soluble salt of the active ingredient, suitable stabilizing agents, and if necessary, buffer substances. Antioxidizing agents such as sodium bisulfite, sodium sulfite, or ascorbic acid, either alone or combined, are suitable stabilizing agents. Also used are citric acid and its salts and sodium EDTA. In addition, parenteral solutions can contain preservatives, such as benzalkonium chloride, methyl- or propyl-paraben, and chlorobutanol.

25 Suitable pharmaceutical carriers are described in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, a standard reference text in this field.

Representative useful pharmaceutical dosage-forms for administration of the compounds of this invention can be illustrated as follows:

#### Capsules

A large number of unit capsules can be prepared by filling standard two-piece hard gelatin capsules each with 100 milligrams of powdered active ingredient, 150 milligrams of lactose, 50 milligrams of cellulose, and 6 milligrams of magnesium stearate.

#### Soft Gelatin Capsules

A mixture of active ingredient in a digestable oil such as soybean oil, cottonseed oil or olive oil may be prepared and injected by means of a positive displacement pump into gelatin to form soft gelatin capsules containing 100 milligrams of the active ingredient. The capsules should be washed and dried.

#### Tablets

Tablets may be prepared by conventional procedures so that the dosage unit is 100 milligrams of active ingredient, 0.2 milligrams of colloidal silicon dioxide, 5 milligrams of magnesium stearate, 275 milligrams of microcrystalline cellulose, 11 milligrams of starch and 98.8 milligrams of lactose. Appropriate coatings may be applied to increase palatability or delay absorption.

#### Injectable

A parenteral composition suitable for administration by injection may be prepared by stirring 1.5% by weight of active ingredient in 10% by volume propylene glycol and water. The solution should be made isotonic with sodium chloride and sterilized.

#### Suspension

An aqueous suspension can be prepared for oral administration so that each 5 mL contain 100 mg of finely divided active ingredient, 200 mg of sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, 5 mg of sodium benzoate, 1.0 g of sorbitol solution, U.S.P., and 0.025 mL of vanillin.

Where the compounds of this invention are combined with other anticoagulant agents, for example, a daily dosage may be about 0.1 to 100 milligrams of the compound of the present invention and about 1 to 7.5 milligrams of the second anticoagulant, per kilogram of patient body weight. For a tablet dosage form, the compounds of this invention generally may be present in an amount of about 5 to 10 milligrams per dosage unit, and the second anti-coagulant in an amount of about 1 to 5 milligrams per dosage unit.

Where the compounds of the present invention are administered in combination with an anti-platelet agent, by way of general guidance, typically a daily dosage may be about 0.01 to 25 milligrams of the compound of the present invention and about 50 to 150 milligrams of the anti-platelet agent, preferably about 0.1 to 1 milligrams of the compound of the present invention and about 1 to 3 milligrams of anti-platelet agents, per kilogram of patient body weight.

Where the compounds of the present invention are administered in combination with thrombolytic agent, typically a daily dosage may be about 0.1 to 1 milligrams of the compound of the present invention, per kilogram of patient body weight and, in the case of the thrombolytic agents, the usual dosage of the thrombolytic agent when administered alone may be reduced by about 70-80% when administered with a compound of the present invention.

Where two or more of the foregoing second therapeutic agents are administered with the compound of the present invention, generally the amount of each component in a typical daily dosage and typical dosage form may be reduced relative to the usual dosage of the agent when administered

alone, in view of the additive or synergistic effect of the therapeutic agents when administered in combination.

Particularly when provided as a single dosage unit, the potential exists for a chemical interaction between the combined active ingredients. For this reason, when the compound of the present invention and a second therapeutic agent are combined in a single dosage unit they are formulated such that although the active ingredients are combined in a single dosage unit, the physical contact between the active ingredients is minimized (that is, reduced). For example, one active ingredient may be enteric coated. By enteric coating one of the active ingredients, it is possible not only to minimize the contact between the combined active ingredients, but also, it is possible to control the release of one of these components in the gastrointestinal tract such that one of these components is not released in the stomach but rather is released in the intestines. One of the active ingredients may also be coated with a material that affects a sustained-release throughout the gastrointestinal tract and also serves to minimize physical contact between the combined active ingredients. Furthermore, the sustained-released component can be additionally enteric coated such that the release of this component occurs only in the intestine. Still another approach would involve the formulation of a combination product in which the one component is coated with a sustained and/or enteric release polymer, and the other component is also coated with a polymer such as a low-viscosity grade of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose (HPMC) or other appropriate materials as known in the art, in order to further separate the active components. The polymer coating

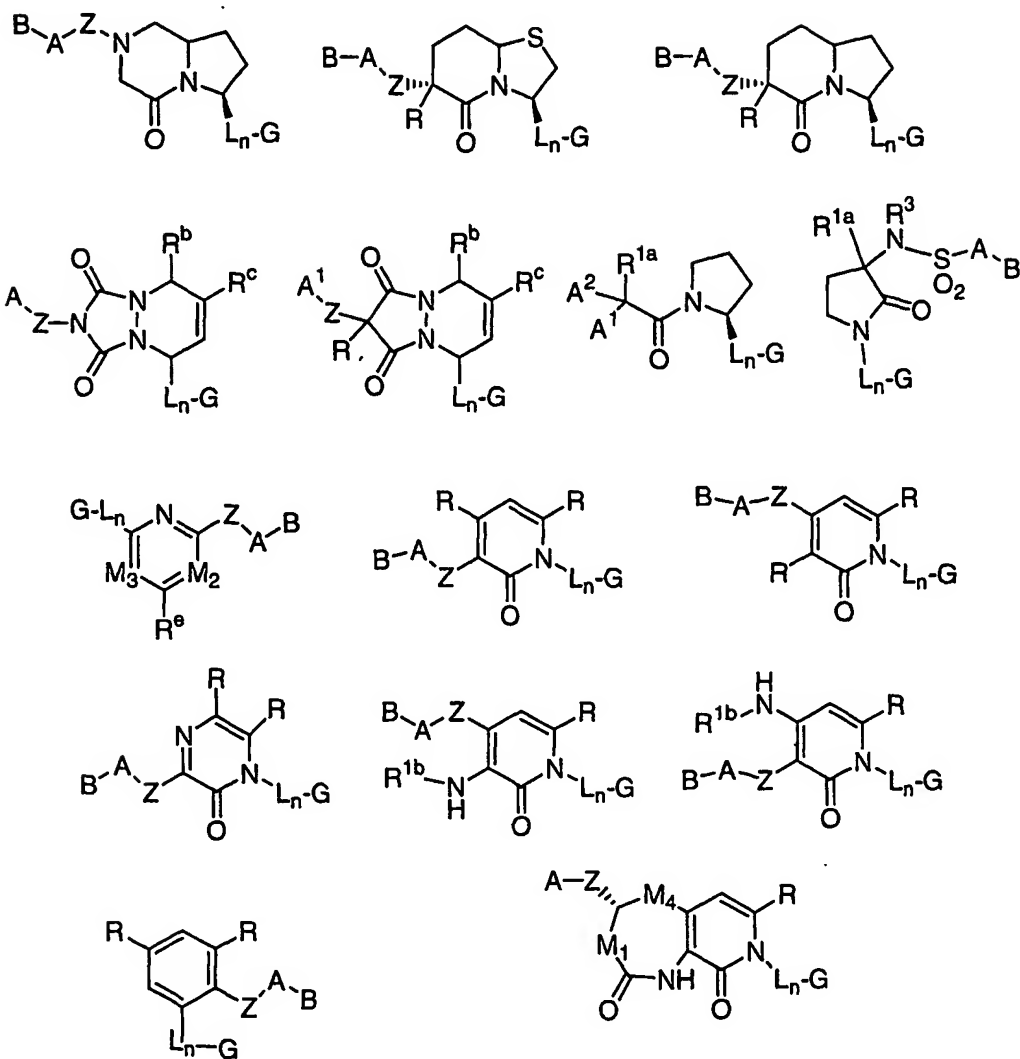
serves to form an additional barrier to interaction with the other component.

These as well as other ways of minimizing contact between the components of combination products of the present invention, whether administered in a single dosage form or administered in separate forms but at the same time by the same manner, will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art, once armed with the present disclosure.

Obviously, numerous modifications and variations of the present invention are possible in light of the above teachings. It is therefore to be understood that within the scope of the appended claims, the invention may be practiced otherwise than as specifically described herein.

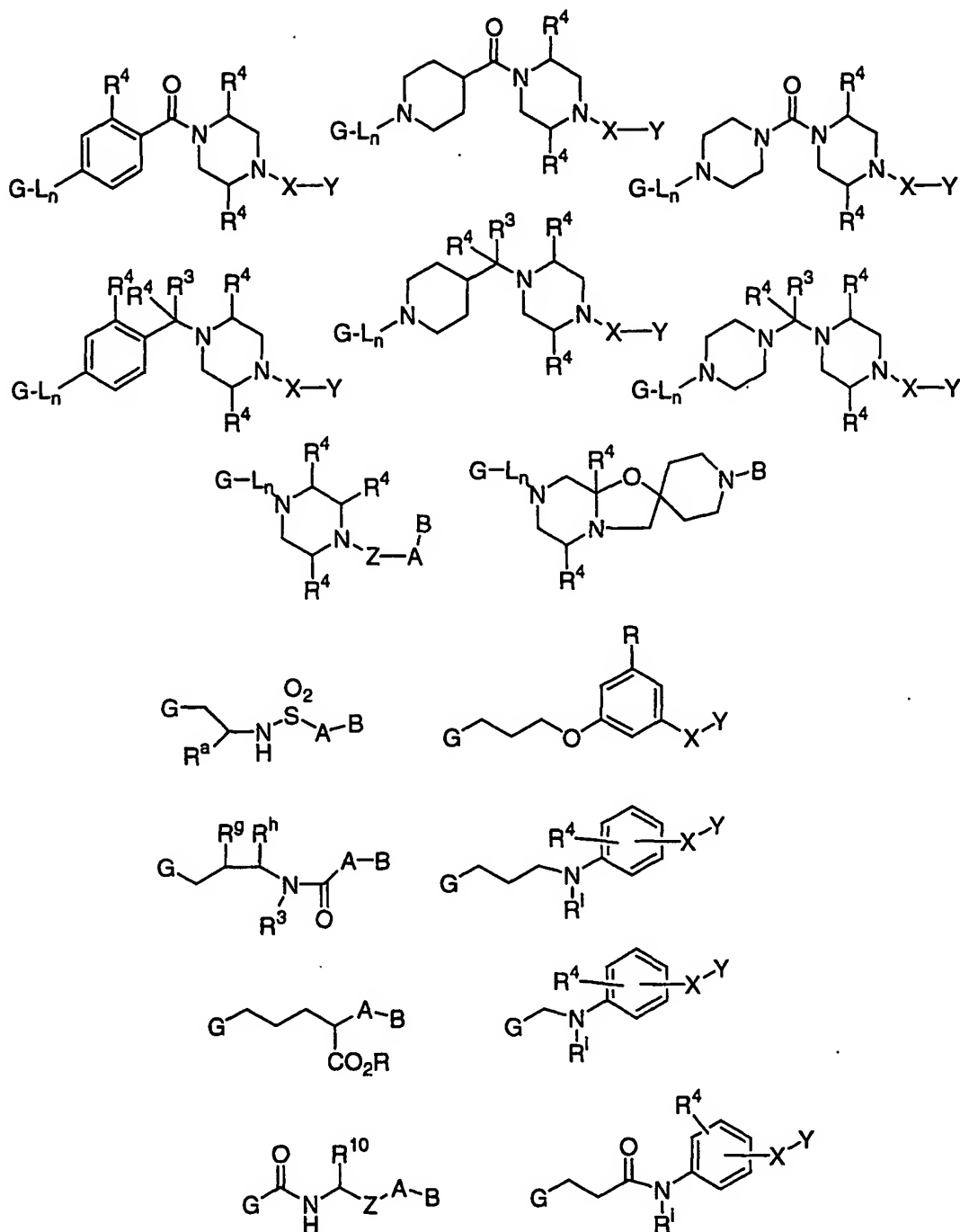
WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound selected from the group:



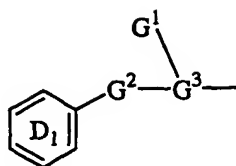
5



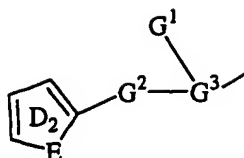


or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

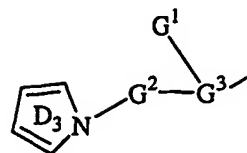
G is selected from formulas Ia-Ic:



Ia



Ib



Ic

ring  $D_1$  is selected from pyridine, pyrazine, pyridazine, and  
 5 pyrimidine and is substituted with 1  $D_{1a}$  and 0-1  $D_{1b}$ ;

ring  $D_2$  is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system  
 comprising E, carbon atoms, and 0-3 N atoms, wherein E  
 is selected from O, S, and N- $D_{1c}$  and ring  $D_2$  is  
 10 substituted with 1  $D_{1a}$  and 0-1  $D_{1b}$ ;

ring  $D_3$  is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system  
 comprising carbon atoms and from 0-3 additional N atoms  
 and ring  $D_3$  is substituted with 1  $D_{1a}$  and 0-1  $D_{1b}$ ;

15  $G^1$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  
 $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $OCH(CH_3)_2$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2CH_3$ , CN,  $C(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  
 $NHC(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  $NR^8CH(=NR^7)$ ,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $C(=NH)NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 20  $alkyl)_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tNR^7R^8$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tC(O)NR^7R^8$ , and  $OCF_3$ ;

$D_{1a}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  
 $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $OCH(CH_3)_2$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2CH_3$ , CN,  $C(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  
 25  $NHC(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  $NR^8CH(=NR^7)$ ,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $C(=NH)NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tNR^7R^8$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tC(O)NR^7R^8$ , and  $OCF_3$ ;

$D_{1b}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  
 $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $OCH(CH_3)_2$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2CH_3$ , CN,  $C(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  
 $NHC(=NR^8)NR^7R^9$ ,  $NR^8CH(=NR^7)$ ,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $N(C_{1-3}$   
5  $alkyl)_2$ ,  $C(=NH)NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2CH_2N(C_{1-3}$   
 $alkyl)_2$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tNR^7R^8$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tC(O)NR^7R^8$ , and  $OCF_3$ ;

$D_{1c}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $OCH(CH_3)_2$ ,  
10  $OCH_2CH_2CH_3$ ,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $C(=NH)NH_2$ ,  
 $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2NH_2$ ,  
 $CH_2CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $CH_2CH_2N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tNR^7R^8$ ,  
 $(CR^8R^9)_tC(O)NR^7R^8$ , and  $OCF_3$ ;

15  $G^2$  is absent or is selected from  $CH_2$ ,  $C(O)$ , O,  $NR^3$ ,  $S(O)_p$ ,  
 $CH_2CH_2$ ,  $C(O)CH_2$ ,  $CH_2C(O)$ ,  $OCH_2$ ,  $CH_2O$ ,  $NR^3CH_2$ ,  $CH_2NR^3$ ,  
 $S(O)_pCH_2$ ,  $CH_2S(O)_p$ ,  $CH_2CH_2CH_2$ ,  $C(O)CH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2C(O)CH_2$ ,  
 $CH_2CH_2C(O)$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2OCH_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2O$ ,  $NR^3CH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2NR^3CH_2$ ,  
 $CH_2CH_2NR^3$ ,  $S(O)_pCH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2S(O)_pCH_2$ , and  $CH_2CH_2S(O)_p$ ;

20

$G^3$  is phenyl, naphthyl, or a 5-10 membered heteroaryl  
consisting of carbon atoms and from 1-3 heteroatoms  
selected from N, O, and S;

25  $L_n$  is a linker which is absent or is selected from O, S,  
 $S(O)_2$ ,  $CH_2$ ,  $*NHC(O)$ ,  $*C(O)NH$ ,  $*S(O)_2NH$ ,  $*NHS(O)_2$ ,  
 $*CH_2NHC(O)$ ,  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)$ ,  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$ , and  
 $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$ , provided that  $L_n$  and M do not form an  
O-N or S-N bond and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded  
30 to G;

M<sup>1</sup> is absent or is selected from CHR, O, and NR<sup>2</sup>;

M<sup>2</sup> is N or CR<sup>f</sup>;

5 M<sup>3</sup> is N or CR<sup>d</sup>;

provided that only one of M<sup>2</sup> and M<sup>3</sup> is N;

M<sup>4</sup> is selected from NR<sup>2</sup>, CR<sup>f</sup>, and C(O);

10

R<sup>a</sup> is selected from C(O)C(O)OR<sup>3</sup>, C(O)C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and C(O)-A;

R<sup>b</sup> is selected from H, R, phenyl, C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl, and C<sub>2-5</sub>  
alkenyl;

15

R<sup>c</sup> is selected from H and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

alternatively, R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together are -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-;

20 R<sup>d</sup> is selected from H, F, and Cl;

R<sup>e</sup> is selected from H, N(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H) and S-(5-6 membered  
aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4  
heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O,  
25 and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>);

alternatively, R<sup>d</sup> and R<sup>e</sup> combine to form -NR<sup>3</sup>-C(O)-C(R<sup>1g</sup>R<sup>3</sup>)-  
NR<sup>3</sup>- or -N=CR<sup>2</sup>-NR<sup>3</sup>-;

30 R<sup>f</sup> is selected from H, F, and Cl;

alternatively,  $R^e$  and  $R^f$  combine to form  $-NR^3-C(R^{1g}R^3)-C(O)-$   
 $NR^3-$  or  $-NR^3-CR^2=N-$ ;

$R^g$  is selected from H,  $CH_2OR^3$ ,  $CH_2C(O)OR^3$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,

5  $C(O)NH_2$ , and  $NH_2$ ;

$R^h$  is selected from H,  $CH_2$ -phenyl,  $CH_2CH_2$ -phenyl, and  $CH=CH$ -  
 phenyl;

10  $R^i$  is selected from  $SO_2CH_2C(O)OR^3$ ,  $C(O)CH_2C(O)OR^3$ , and  
 $C(O)OR^3$ ;

$R$  is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I,  $(CH_2)_tOR^3$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  
 benzyl,  $OCF_3$ ,  $CF_3$ ,  $C(O)NR^7R^8$ ,  $(CH_2)_tNR^2SO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  
 15  $(CR^8R^9)_tNR^7R^8$ ;

$Z$  is selected from a  $(CR^8R^9)_{1-4}$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_rO(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  
 $(CR^8R^9)_rNR^3(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_rNR^3C(=CHR^8)(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  
 $(CR^8R^9)_rC(O)(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_rC(O)O(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  
 20  $(CR^8R^9)_rOC(O)(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_rC(O)NR^3(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  
 $(CR^8R^9)_rNR^3C(O)(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_rOC(O)O(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rOC(O)NR^3(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_rNR^3C(O)O(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rNR^3C(O)NR^3(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_rS(O)_p(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  
 $(CR^8R^9)_rS(O)_2(CH=CH)$ ,  $(CCR^8R^9)_rSO_2NR^3(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  
 25  $(CR^8R^9)_rNR^3SO_2(CR^8R^9)_r$ , and  $(CR^8R^9)_rNR^3SO_2NR^3(CR^8R^9)_r$ ,  
 provided that  $Z$  does not form a N-N, N-O, N-S,  $NCH_2N$ ,  
 $NCH_2O$ , or  $NCH_2S$  bond with the groups to which  $Z$  is  
 attached;

$R^{1a}$  is selected from H,  $-(CH_2)_r-R^{1b}$ ,  $-CH=CH-R^{1b}$ ,  $NCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  
 $OCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  $SCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  $NH(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ ,  $O(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ ,  
 $S(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ ,  $S(O)_p(CH_2)_fR^{1d}$ ,  $O(CH_2)_fR^{1d}$ ,  $NR^3(CH_2)_fR^{1d}$ ,  
 $OC(O)NR^3(CH_2)_fR^{1d}$ ,  $NR^3C(O)NR^3(CH_2)_fR^{1d}$ ,  $NR^3C(O)O(CH_2)_fR^{1d}$ , and  
5  $NR^3C(O)(CH_2)_fR^{1d}$ , provided that  $R^{1a}$  forms other than an N-  
halo, N-N, N-S, N-O, or N-CN bond;

$R^{1b}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-3}$  alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I,  $-CN$ ,  $-CHO$ ,  
 $(CF_2)_rCF_3$ ,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $OC(O)R^2$ ,  
10  $(CF_2)_rCO_2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^{2b}$ ,  $NR^2(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  $C(=NR^{2c})NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)NHR^{2b}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)_2R^{2a}$ ,  $OC(O)NR^{2a}R^{2b}$ ,  
 $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2R^{2b}$ ,  $C_{3-6}$   
carbocycle substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and 5-10 membered  
heterocycle consisting of carbon atoms and from 1-4  
15 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O,  
and  $S(O)_p$  substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , provided that  $R^{1b}$   
forms other than an N-halo, N-N, N-S, N-O, or N-CN  
bond;

20  $R^{1c}$  is selected from H,  $CH(CH_2OR^2)_2$ ,  $C(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $S(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $S(O)_2R^{2b}$ , and  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ;

$R^{1d}$  is selected from  $C_{3-13}$  carbocycle substituted with 0-2  
 $R^{4a}$ , and 5-13 membered heterocycle consisting of carbon  
25 atoms and from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group  
consisting of N, O, and  $S(O)_p$  substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ,  
provided that  $R^{1d}$  forms other than an N-N, N-S, or N-O  
bond;

R<sup>1g</sup> is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl substituted with A;

R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, C<sub>3-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>, and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkylmethyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>, C<sub>3-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>, and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>;

R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, C<sub>3-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>, and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>;

R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, OH, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, C<sub>3-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>, and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>;

alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring substituted with 0-2  $R^{4b}$  and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

$R^{3a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

$R^{3b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

$R^{3c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

$R^{3d}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl-phenyl, and  $C(=O)R^{3c}$ ;

A is selected from:

$C_{3-10}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and 5-12 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

$A^1$  is H or A;



alternatively, A and A<sup>1</sup> and the carbon to which they are attached combine to form fluorene;

A<sup>2</sup> is selected from H, A, and CHA<sup>3</sup>A<sup>4</sup>;

5

A<sup>3</sup> is selected from H, A, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>;

A<sup>4</sup> is H or A;

10 B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y, provided that Z and B are attached to different atoms on A;

X is selected from -(CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>)<sub>1-4</sub>-, -CR<sup>2</sup>(CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2b</sup>)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>-, -C(O)-,

-C(=NR<sup>1c</sup>)-, -CR<sup>2</sup>(NR<sup>1c</sup>R<sup>2</sup>)-, -CR<sup>2</sup>(OR<sup>2</sup>)-, -CR<sup>2</sup>(SR<sup>2</sup>)-,

15 -C(O)CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-, -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>C(O)-, -S-, -S(O)-, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-,

-SCR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-, -S(O)CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-, -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>S-,

-CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>S(O)-, -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>S(O)<sub>2</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>-, -NR<sup>2</sup>S(O)<sub>2</sub>-,

-NR<sup>2</sup>S(O)<sub>2</sub>CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-, -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>S(O)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>-, -NR<sup>2</sup>S(O)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>-,

-C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>-, -NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)-, -C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-, -NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-,

20 -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>-, -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)-, -NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)O-, -OC(O)NR<sup>2</sup>-,

-NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>-, -NR<sup>2</sup>-, -NR<sup>2</sup>CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-, -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>NR<sup>2</sup>-, O,

-CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>O-, and -OCR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-;

Y is selected from:

25 C<sub>3-10</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and

5-12 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

30 alternatively, Z-A-B combine to form S-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rF$ ,  $(CH_2)_rCl$ ,  $(CH_2)_rBr$ ,  $(CH_2)_rI$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  
 $(CH_2)_rCN$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  
 $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
5  $C(=NS(O)_2R^5)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NHC(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(O)NHC(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2SO_2R^5$ ,  
 $S(O)_pR^5$ ,  $(CF_2)_rCF_3$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-CF_3$ ,  $NCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  $OCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  $SCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  
 $N(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ ,  $O(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ ,  $S(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ , 5-6  
membered carbocycle substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ , and 5-6  
10 membered heterocycle consisting of: carbon atoms and  
1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and  $S(O)_p$  substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  
15  $(CF_2)_rCF_3$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-CF_3$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-F$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-Br$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-Cl$ ,  
 $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rCN$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rN=CHOR^3$ ,  
 $C(O)NH(CH_2)_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $NHC(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2-C_{1-4}$   
20 alkyl,  $NR^2SO_2R^5$ ,  $C(O)NHSO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , 5-6  
membered carbocycle substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ , and 5-6  
membered heterocycle consisting of: carbon atoms and  
1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and  $S(O)_p$  substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ ;

$R^{4b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^3$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_r-F$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-Cl$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-Br$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-I$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  
 $(CH_2)_r-CN$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^3$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)OR^{3c}$ ,  $NR^3C(O)R^{3a}$ ,  $C(O)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $NR^3C(O)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  
30  $C(=NR^3)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $NR^3C(=NR^3)NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^3R^{3a}$ ,  $NR^3SO_2NR^3R^{3a}$ ,

$\text{NR}^3\text{SO}_2\text{-C}_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $\text{NR}^3\text{SO}_2\text{CF}_3$ ,  $\text{NR}^3\text{SO}_2\text{-phenyl}$ ,  $\text{S(O)}_p\text{CF}_3$ ,  
 $\text{S(O)}_p\text{-C}_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $\text{S(O)}_p\text{-phenyl}$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{CF}_3$ , and  $(\text{CF}_2)_r\text{CF}_3$ ;

$\text{R}^5$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, =O,

5  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{OR}^3$ , F, Cl, Br, I, -CN,  $\text{NO}_2$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{NR}^3\text{R}^{3a}$ ,  
 $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{C(O)R}^3$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{C(O)OR}^{3c}$ ,  $\text{NR}^3\text{C(O)R}^{3a}$ ,  $\text{C(O)NR}^3\text{R}^{3a}$ ,  
 $\text{NR}^3\text{C(O)NR}^3\text{R}^{3a}$ ,  $\text{CH(=NOR}^{3d})$ ,  $\text{C(=NR}^3)\text{NR}^3\text{R}^{3a}$ ,  
 $\text{NR}^3\text{C(=NR}^3)\text{NR}^3\text{R}^{3a}$ ,  $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^3\text{R}^{3a}$ ,  $\text{NR}^3\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^3\text{R}^{3a}$ ,  $\text{NR}^3\text{SO}_2\text{-C}_{1-4}$   
alkyl,  $\text{NR}^3\text{SO}_2\text{CF}_3$ ,  $\text{NR}^3\text{SO}_2\text{-phenyl}$ ,  $\text{S(O)}_p\text{CF}_3$ ,  $\text{S(O)}_p\text{-C}_{1-4}$   
10 alkyl,  $\text{S(O)}_p\text{-phenyl}$ ,  $(\text{CF}_2)_r\text{CF}_3$ , phenyl substituted with  
0-2  $\text{R}^6$ , naphthyl substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^6$ , and benzyl  
substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^6$ ;

$\text{R}^6$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{OR}^2$ ,

15 halo,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, CN,  $\text{NO}_2$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{C(O)R}^{2b}$ ,  
 $\text{NR}^2\text{C(O)R}^{2b}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{C(O)NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{C(=NH)NH}_2$ ,  $\text{NHC(=NH)NH}_2$ ,  
 $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ , and  $\text{NR}^2\text{SO}_2\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl;

$\text{R}^7$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$

20 alkoxycarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{6-10}$  aryloxy,  $\text{C}_{6-10}$  aryloxycarbonyl,  
 $\text{C}_{6-10}$  arylmethylcarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylcarbonyloxy  $\text{C}_{1-4}$   
alkoxycarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{6-10}$  arylcarbonyloxy  $\text{C}_{1-4}$   
alkoxycarbonyl,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkylaminocarbonyl,  
phenylaminocarbonyl, and phenyl  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkoxycarbonyl;

25

$\text{R}^8$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, and  
 $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-phenyl}$ ;

alternatively,  $\text{R}^7$  and  $\text{R}^8$ , when attached to the same nitrogen,

30 combine to form a 5-6 membered heterocyclic ring

consisting of carbon atoms and 0-2 additional  
heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O,  
and S(O)<sub>p</sub>;

5 R<sup>9</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and  
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-phenyl;

R<sup>10</sup> is selected from H, phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and  
naphthyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

10

n, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3;

m, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

15 p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

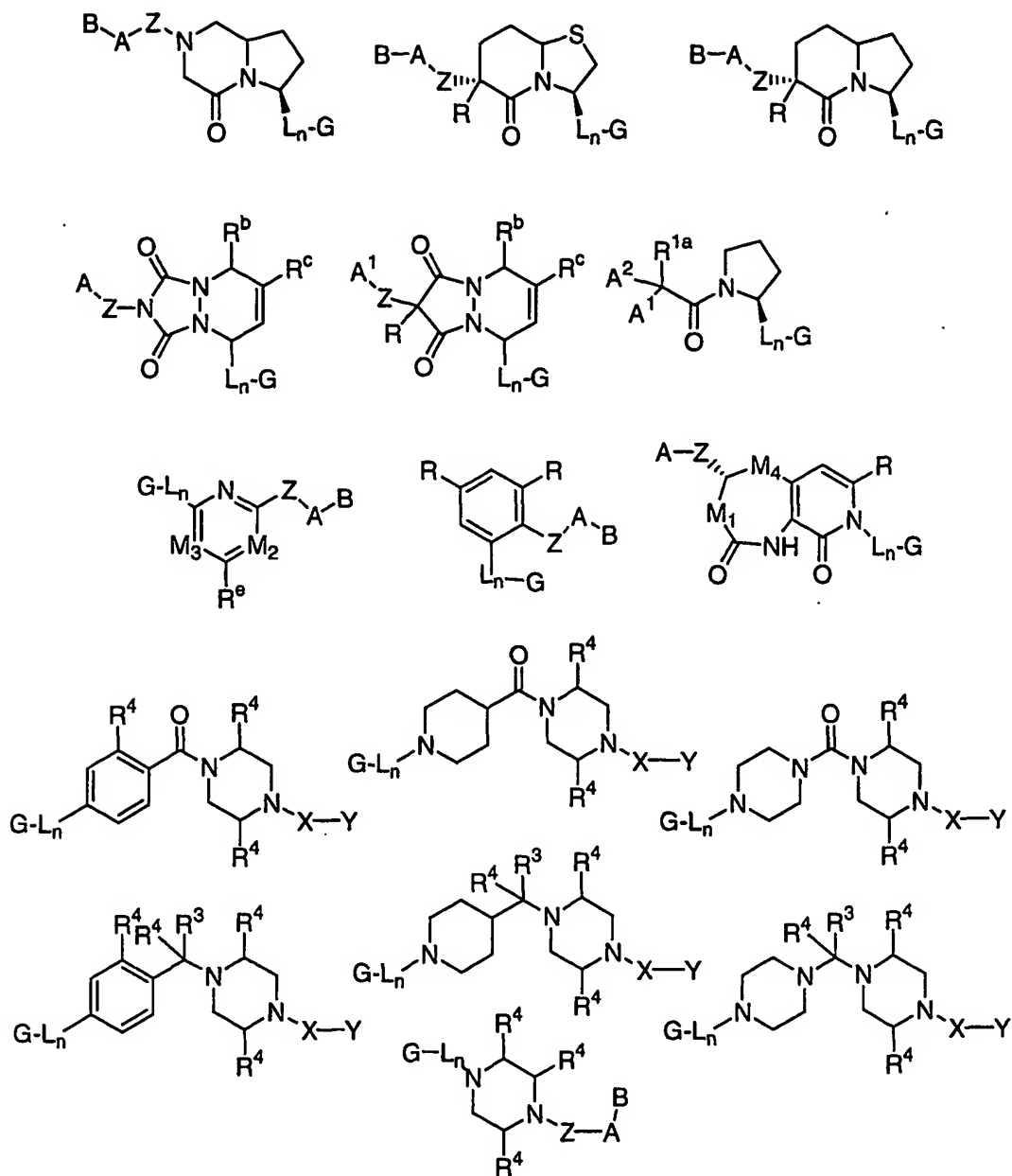
r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3;

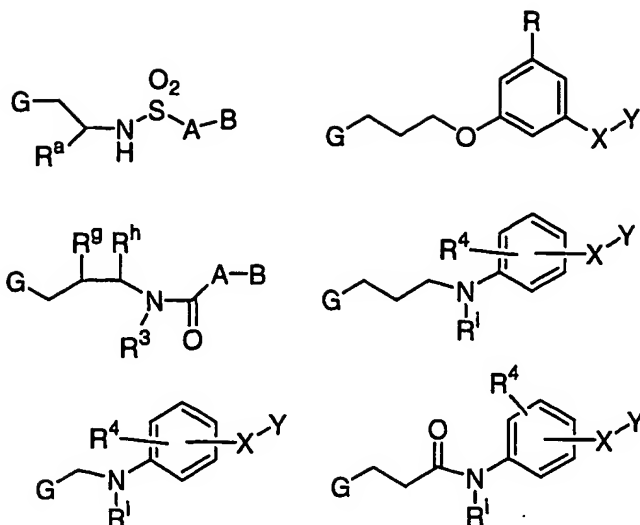
s, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

20

t, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

2. A compound according to Claim 1, wherein the  
25 compound selected from the group:

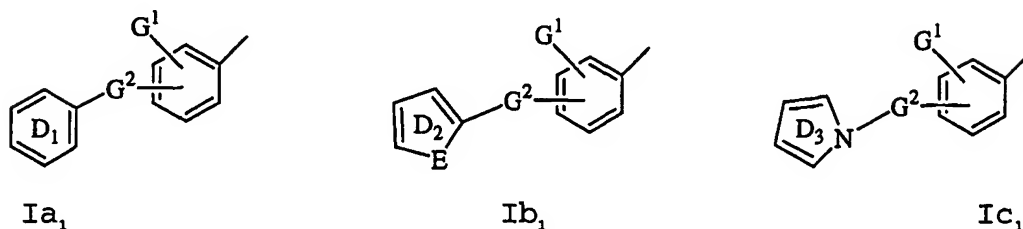




or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

5

G is selected from formulas Ia<sub>1</sub>-Ic<sub>1</sub>:



10

ring D<sub>2</sub> is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system comprising E, carbon atoms, and 0-2 N atoms, wherein E is selected from O, S, and N-D<sub>1c</sub> and ring D<sub>2</sub> is substituted with 1 D<sub>1a</sub> and 0-1 D<sub>1b</sub>;

15

ring D<sub>3</sub> is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system comprising carbon atoms and from 0-3 additional N atoms and ring D<sub>3</sub> is substituted with 1 D<sub>1a</sub> and 0-1 D<sub>1b</sub>;

20 G<sup>1</sup> is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub>

alkyl),  $\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ , and  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ;

$\text{D}_{1a}$  is selected from H, OH, SH,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkoxy,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  thioalkoxy,  $\text{NH}_2$ ,  $\text{NH}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ , and  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ;

$\text{D}_{1b}$  is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkoxy,  $\text{NH}_2$ ,  $\text{NH}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ , and  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ;

$\text{D}_{1c}$  is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkoxy,  $\text{NH}_2$ ,  $\text{NH}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ , and  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ;

Z is selected from a bond,  $\text{CH}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{OCH}_2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}$ ,  $\text{NHCH}_2$ ,  $\text{NHC}(=\text{CH}_2)$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{O})$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2$ ,  $\text{NHC}(\text{O})$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}$ ,  $\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ ,  $\text{S}(\text{O})_2(\text{CH}_2)$ ,  $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}$ , and  $\text{NHSO}_2$ , provided that Z does not form a N-N, N-O,  $\text{NCH}_2\text{N}$ , or  $\text{NCH}_2\text{O}$  bond with ring M or group A;

A is selected from one of the following carbocyclic and heterocyclic systems which are substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^4$ ; phenyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, furanyl, morpholinyl, thiophenyl, pyrrolyl, pyrrolidinyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl,

1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl,  
 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl,  
 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl,  
 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl,  
 5 1,2,5-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, benzofuranyl,  
 benzothiofuranyl, indolyl, benzimidazolyl,  
 benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, indazolyl, benzisoxazolyl,  
 benzisothiazolyl, and isoindazolyl;

10 X is selected from C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylene, -C(O)-, -C(=NR)-,  
 -CR<sup>2</sup>(NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>)-, -C(O)CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-, -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>C(O)-, -C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>-,  
 -NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)-, -C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-, -NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-,  
 -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>-, -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)-, -NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>-, -NR<sup>2</sup>-,  
 -NR<sup>2</sup>CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-, -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>NR<sup>2</sup>-, O, -CR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>O-, and -OCR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>-;

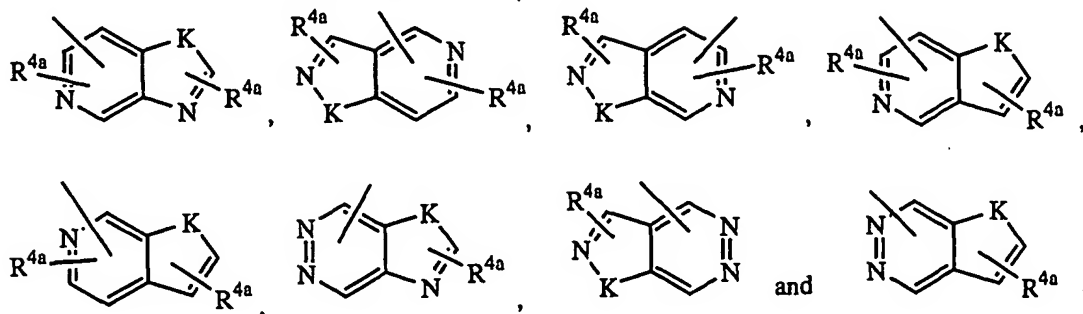
15

alternatively, Y is selected from one of the following  
 carbocyclic and heterocyclic systems which are  
 substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, phenyl,  
 20 piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, furanyl,  
 morpholinyl, thiophenyl, pyrrolyl, pyrrolidinyl,  
 oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, isoxazolinyl, thiazolyl,  
 isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxadiazolyl,  
 thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl,  
 25 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl,  
 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl,  
 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl,  
 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl,  
 1,2,5-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, benzofuranyl,  
 30 benzothiofuranyl, indolyl, benzimidazolyl,  
 benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, indazolyl, benzisoxazolyl,  
 benzisothiazolyl, and isoindazolyl;



alternatively, Y is selected from the following bicyclic heteroaryl ring systems:



5

K is selected from O, S, NH, and N;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2SO_2R^5$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ ,  $CF_3$ ,  $NCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  $OCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  $SCH_2R^{1c}$ ,  $N(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ ,  $O(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ ,  $S(CH_2)_2(CH_2)_tR^{1b}$ , 5-6 membered carbocycle substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ , and 5-6 membered heterocycle consisting of: carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S(O)<sub>p</sub> substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ ; and,

10

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  $CF_3$ , F, Br, Cl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NHC(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2SO_2R^5$ ,  $C(O)NHSO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , 5-6 membered carbocycle substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ , and 5-6 membered heterocycle consisting of: carbon

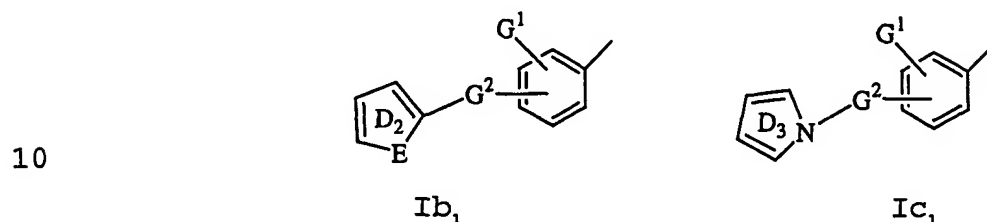
20

25

atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S(O)<sub>p</sub> substituted with 0-1 R<sup>5</sup>.

- 5           3. A compound according to Claim 2, wherein the compound is selected from the group:

G is selected from formulas Ib<sub>1</sub> and Ic<sub>1</sub>:



ring D<sub>2</sub> is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system comprising E, carbon atoms, and 0-2 N atoms, wherein E  
15 is selected from O, S, and N-D<sub>1c</sub> and ring D<sub>2</sub> is substituted with 1 D<sub>1a</sub> and 0-1 D<sub>1b</sub>;

G<sup>1</sup> is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>,  
NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
20 alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

D<sub>1a</sub> is selected from H, OH, SH, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

25

D<sub>1b</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub>  
alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>,  
CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

$D_{1c}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-3}$  alkoxy,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3}$  alkyl),  $N(C_{1-3}$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3}$  alkyl), and  $CH_2N(C_{1-3}$  alkyl) $_2$ ;

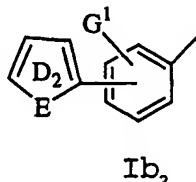
- 5 Y is selected from one of the following carbocyclic and heterocyclic systems which are substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ; phenyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, furanyl, morpholinyl, thiophenyl, pyrrolyl, pyrrolidinyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, triazole, 1,2,3-oxadiazole, 1,2,4-oxadiazole, 1,2,5-oxadiazole, 1,3,4-oxadiazole, 1,2,3-thiadiazole, 1,2,4-thiadiazole, 1,2,5-thiadiazole, 1,3,4-thiadiazole, 1,2,3-triazole, 1,2,4-triazole, 1,2,5-triazole, 1,3,4-triazole, benzofuran, benzothiofuran, indole, benzimidazole, benzimidazolone, benzoxazole, benzthiazole, indazole, benzisoxazole, benzisothiazole, and isoindazole;
- 10 20 Z is selected from a bond,  $CH_2O$ ,  $OCH_2$ ,  $NH$ ,  $CH_2NH$ ,  $NHCH_2$ ,  $CH_2C(O)$ ,  $C(O)CH_2$ ,  $C(O)NH$ ,  $NHC(O)$ ,  $CH_2S(O)_2$ ,  $S(O)_2(CH_2)$ ,  $SO_2NH$ , and  $NHSO_2$ , provided that Z does not form a N-N, N-O, N-S,  $NCH_2N$ ,  $NCH_2O$ , or  $NCH_2S$  bond with either group to which it is attached;
- 25  $R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $=O$ ,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NR^2SO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2SO_2R^5$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ ,  $CF_3$ , 5-6 membered carbocycle substituted with 0-1  $R^5$ , and 5-6 membered heterocycle consisting of:
- 30

carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S(O)<sub>p</sub>, substituted with 0-1 R<sup>5</sup>; and,

- 5 R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, CF<sub>3</sub>, F, Br, Cl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)R<sup>2b</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(=NR<sup>2</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(O)NHSO<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, S(O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, 5-6 membered carbocycle substituted with 0-1 R<sup>5</sup>, and 5-6 membered heterocycle consisting of: carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S(O)<sub>p</sub>, substituted with 0-1 R<sup>5</sup>.

- 15 4. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein:

G is of formula Ib<sub>2</sub>:



- 20 ring D<sub>2</sub> is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system comprising E, carbon atoms, and 0-2 N atoms, wherein E is selected from O, S, and N-D<sub>1c</sub> and ring D<sub>2</sub> is substituted with 1 D<sub>1a</sub> and 0-1 D<sub>1b</sub>;

G<sup>1</sup> is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkoxy, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), and CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>;

30

$D_{1a}$  is selected from H, OH, SH,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ , and  $CH_2N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ;

5  $D_{1b}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH,  $C_{1-3}$  alkoxy,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ , and  $CH_2N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ;

10  $D_{1c}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-3}$  alkoxy,  $NH_2$ ,  $NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $CH_2NH(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})$ , and  $CH_2N(C_{1-3} \text{ alkyl})_2$ ; and,

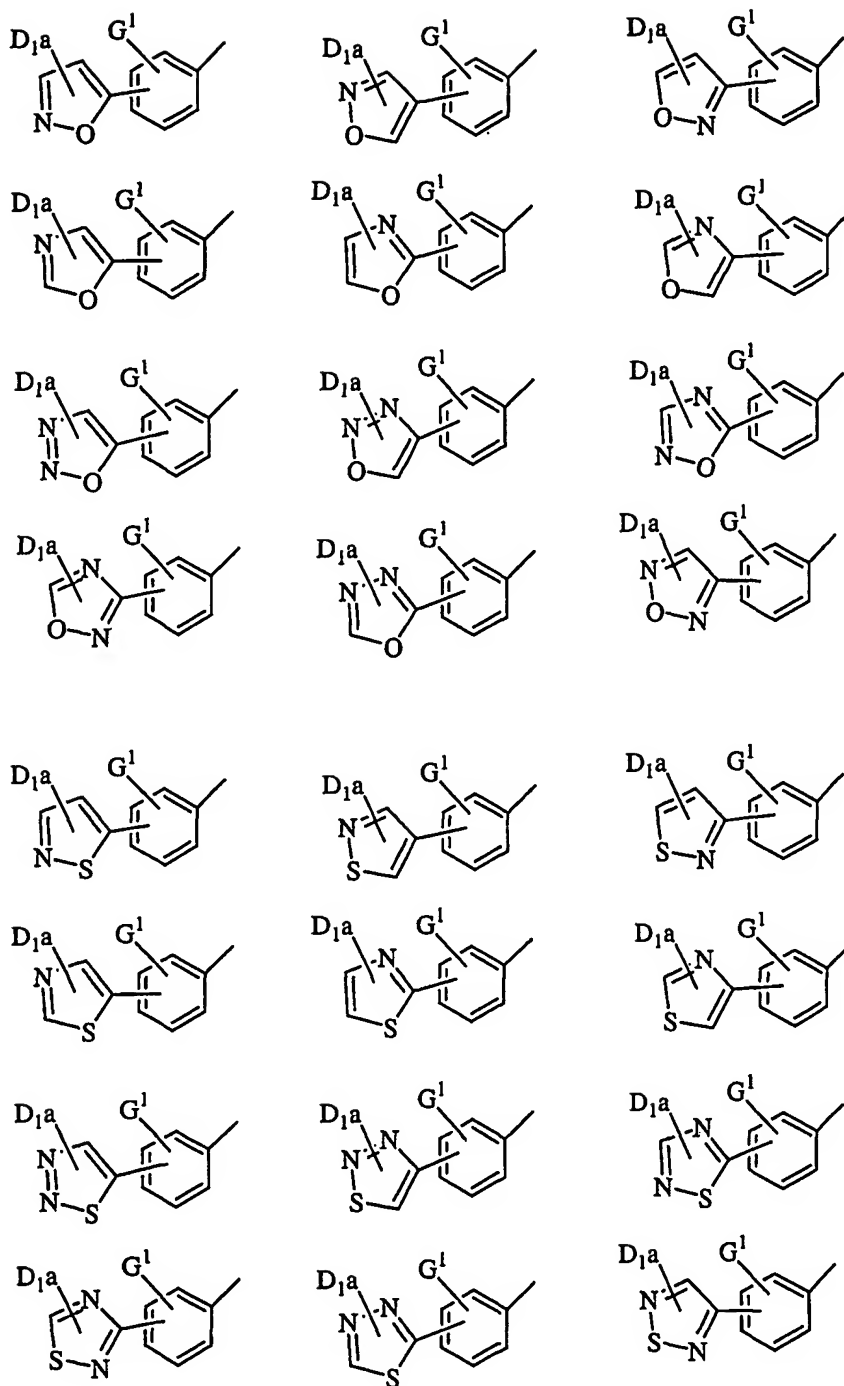
R is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I,  $(CH_2)_tOR^3$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $OCF_3$ ,  $CF_3$ ,  $C(O)NR^7R^8$ ,  $(CR^8R^9)_tNR^7R^8$  and  $(CH_2)_tNR^7SO_2-CH_3$ .

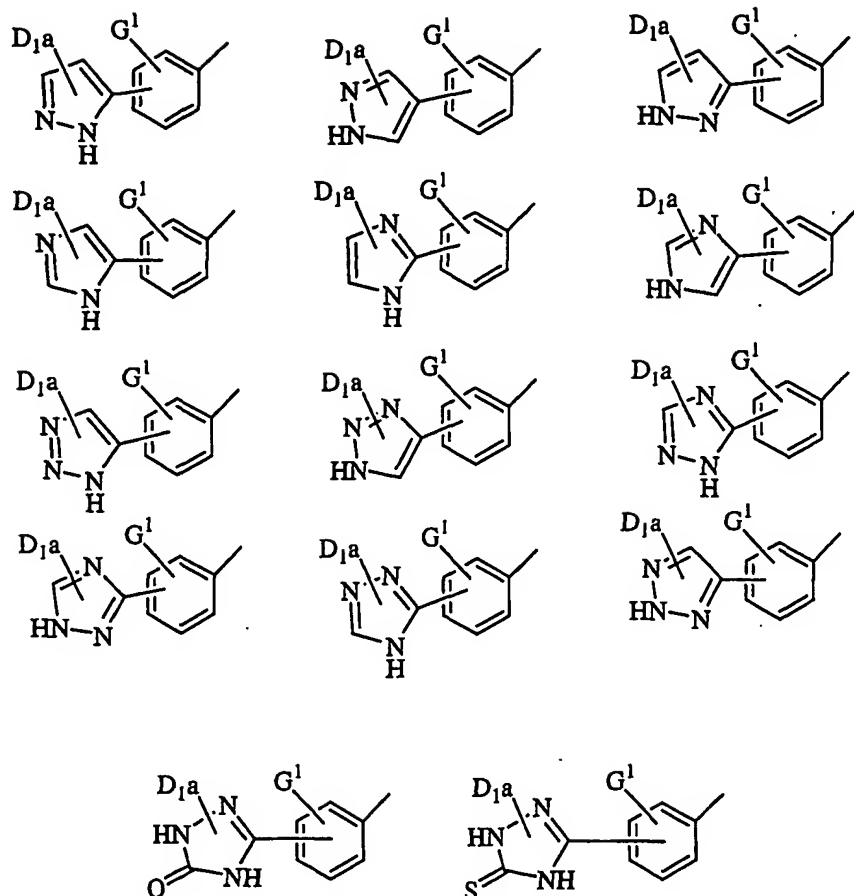
15

5. A compound according to Claim 4, wherein:

G is selected from the group:

20





5 Z is selected from C(O)CH<sub>2</sub> and C(O)NH, provided that Z does not form a N-N bond with group A;

A is selected from phenyl, piperidinyl, pyridyl, and pyrimidyl, and is substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>; and,

10

B is selected from phenyl, pyrrolidino, N-pyrrolidino-carbonyl, morpholino, N-morpholino-carbonyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, imidazolyl, and benzimidazolyl, and is substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4a</sup>;

15

R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutyl, and cyclopentyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, CH<sub>3</sub>, and CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>;

alternatively, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>2a</sup>, together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form pyrrolidine

5 substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup> or piperidine substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OR<sup>2</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)OR<sup>2</sup>,  
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Br, Cl, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
10 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, CF<sub>3</sub>, and (CF<sub>2</sub>)CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>4a</sup> is selected from C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, CF<sub>3</sub>, OR<sup>2</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)OR<sup>2</sup>,  
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SR<sup>5</sup>, S(O)R<sup>5</sup>,  
S(O)<sub>2</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and 1-CF<sub>3</sub>-tetrazol-2-yl;

15

R<sup>4b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, CH<sub>3</sub>, and OH;

R<sup>5</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl; and,

20

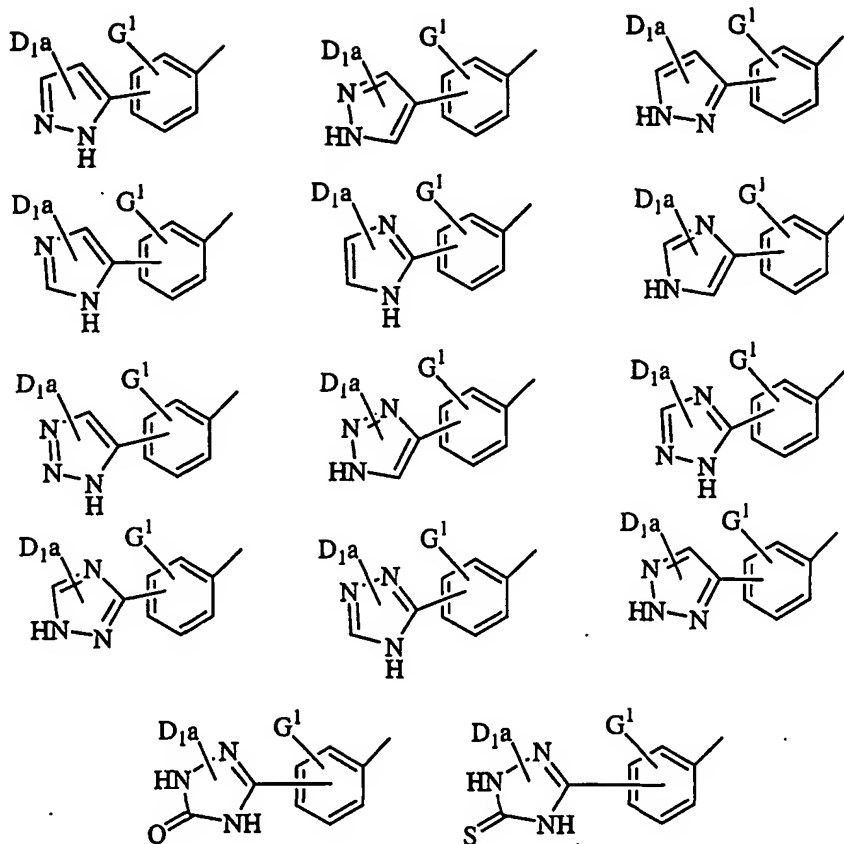
r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

6. A compound according to Claim 5, wherein:

25

G is selected from:





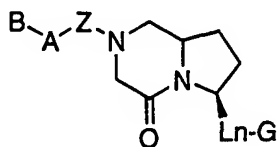
A is selected from the group: phenyl, piperidinyl, 2-  
 5 pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 2-pyrimidyl, 2-Cl-phenyl, 3-Cl-phenyl, 2-F-phenyl, 3-F-phenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 2-aminophenyl, and 2-methoxyphenyl; and,

B is selected from the group: 2-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl, 2-  
 10 (methylaminosulfonyl)phenyl, 1-pyrrolidinocarbonyl, 2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl, 2-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-methylaminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-ethyl-N-methylaminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-  
 15 pyrrolidinylmethyl)phenyl, 1-methyl-2-imidazolyl, 2-methyl-1-imidazolyl, 2-(dimethylaminomethyl)-1-imidazolyl, 2-(methylaminomethyl)-1-imidazolyl, 2-(N-(cyclopropylmethyl)aminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-(cyclobutyl)aminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-

(cyclopentyl)aminomethyl)phenyl, 2-(N-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)methyl)phenyl, and 2-(N-(3-hydroxypyrrolidinyl)methyl)phenyl.

5

7. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:



10

$L_n$  is  $^*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $^*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$ , the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

$R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$ ;

15

Z is selected from a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)$ , and  $(CH_2)_rS(O)_2$ ;

20

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

25

$R^{2b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

5 A is  $C_{5-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
10  $NHC(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^5$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $CF_3$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

15 p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

20 8. A compound according to Claim 7, wherein:

$L_n$  is  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$ ;

$R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OH$ ;

25

Z is selected from a  $CH_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_2C(O)$ , and  $CH_2S(O)_2$ ;

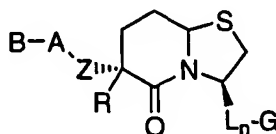
A is cyclohexyl or phenyl and is substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ ,  
 F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

5  $r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

9. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the  
 compound is of the formula:

10



$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$ , the \* indicates  
 where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

15

$R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$ ;

$R$  is H or  $NH_2$ ;

20  $Z$  is selected from a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)$ , and  
 $(CH_2)_rS(O)_2$ ;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
 benzyl, and phenyl;

25

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
 benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and phenyl;

A is a C<sub>5-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)R<sup>2b</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, S(O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>5</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

10. A compound according to Claim 9, wherein:

L<sub>n</sub> is \*CH(R<sup>a</sup>)NHC(O)CH<sub>2</sub>;

R is H;

R<sup>a</sup> is C(O)C(O)OH;

Z is selected from a  $\text{CH}_2$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{C}(\text{O})$ , and  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})_2$ ;

A is cyclohexyl or phenyl and is substituted with 0-1  $\text{R}^4$ ;

5

$\text{R}^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $\text{OR}^2$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{OR}^2$ ,

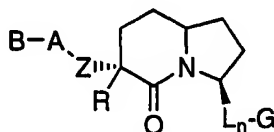
F, Cl, Br, I,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $\text{NO}_2$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,

$(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2c}$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ , and  $\text{CF}_3$ ;

10 r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

11. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:

15



$\text{L}_n$  is  $^*\text{CH}_2\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2$  or  $^*\text{CH}(\text{R}^a)\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2$ , the \* indicates where  $\text{L}_n$  is bonded to G;

20

R is H or  $\text{NH}_2$ ;

$\text{R}^a$  is  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^3$ ;

25 Z is  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylene;

$\text{R}^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and phenyl;

A is phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)R<sup>2b</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, S(O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>5</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

12. A compound according to Claim 11, wherein:

L<sub>n</sub> is \*CH(R<sup>a</sup>)NHC(O)CH<sub>2</sub>;

R is NH<sub>2</sub>;

$R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OH$ ;

$Z$  is  $CH_2$ ;

5

$A$  is phenyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $H$ ,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ ,  $F$ ,

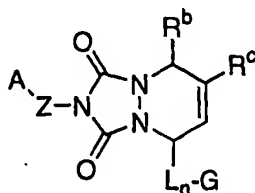
$Cl$ ,  $Br$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,

10  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

15

13. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:



$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)$  and the  $*$  indicates where

20  $L_n$  is bonded to  $G$ ;

$R^a$  is selected from  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$  and  $C(O)-A$ ;

$R^b$  is selected from  $H$ , phenyl,  $C_{1-10}$  alkyl, and  $C_{2-5}$  alkenyl;

25

$R^c$  is selected from  $H$  and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

alternatively,  $R^b$  and  $R^c$  together are  $-(CH_2)_4-$ ;



Z is  $(CR^8R^9)_{1-4}$ ;

5  $R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CF_3$ , and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CF_3$ , and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

10  $R^{2b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CF_3$ , and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

15

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

A is selected from:

20  $C_{6-10}$  aromatic carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and

5-10 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

25

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

R<sup>5</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

5 R<sup>8</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and phenyl;

R<sup>9</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and phenyl;

10 p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

15 14. A compound according to Claim 13, wherein:

L<sub>n</sub> is \*CH(R<sup>a</sup>)NHC(O) and the \* indicates where L<sub>n</sub> is bonded to G;

20 R<sup>a</sup> is C(O)C(O)OH or C(O)-(benzothiazol-2-yl);

R<sup>b</sup> is selected from H, phenyl, C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl, and C<sub>2-5</sub> alkenyl;

R<sup>c</sup> is selected from H and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

25 alternatively, R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together are -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-;

Z is (CR<sup>8</sup>H)<sub>1-2</sub>;

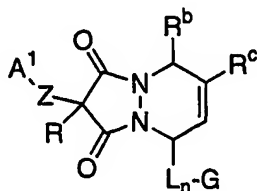
30 A is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, and thienyl, and A is substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4</sup>;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^8$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, methyl and phenyl; and,

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

15. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:



$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)$  and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

$R^a$  is selected from  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$  and  $C(O)-A$ ;

$R^b$  is selected from H, phenyl,  $C_{1-10}$  alkyl, and  $C_{2-5}$  alkenyl;

$R^c$  is selected from H and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

alternatively,  $R^b$  and  $R^c$  together are  $-(CH_2)_4-$ ;

$R$  is selected from H, benzyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  $NH_2$ ;

Z is  $(CR^8R^9)_{1-4}$ ;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CF_3$ , and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

5

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CF_3$ , and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

$R^{2b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CF_3$ , and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

10

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

15  $R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

A is selected from:

$C_{6-10}$  aromatic ring substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and

20 5-10 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

25

$R^5$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $CF_3$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

30

R<sup>8</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and phenyl;

5 R<sup>9</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and phenyl;

p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

10 r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

16. A compound according to Claim 15, wherein:

15 L<sub>n</sub> is \*CH(R<sup>a</sup>)NHC(O) and the \* indicates where L<sub>n</sub> is bonded to G;

R<sup>a</sup> is C(O)C(O)OH or C(O)-(benzothiazol-2-yl);

20 R<sup>b</sup> is selected from H, phenyl, C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl, and C<sub>2-5</sub> alkenyl;

R<sup>c</sup> is selected from H and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

alternatively, R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together are -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-;

25 Z is (CR<sup>8</sup>H)<sub>1-2</sub>;

A is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, and thienyl, and A is substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4</sup>;

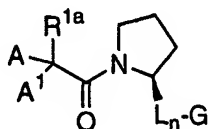
$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $-CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

5  $R^8$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl and phenyl;

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

10

17. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:



15  $L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)$  and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

$R^{1a}$  is selected from  $-(CH_2)_r-R^{1'}$  and  $NHCH_2R^{1''}$ ;

20  $R^{1'}$  is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $NR^2SO_2(CH_2)_rR^{2b}$ ;

$R^{1''}$  is selected from  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_2R^{2b}$ , and  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ;

25  $R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>, and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup>;

R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>2a</sup>, together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4b</sup> and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and phenyl;

A is phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

A<sup>1</sup> is H or A;

alternatively, A and A<sup>1</sup> and the carbon to which they are attached combine to form fluorene;

A<sup>2</sup> is selected from H, A, and CHA<sup>3</sup>A<sup>4</sup>;

A<sup>3</sup> is selected from H, A, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>;

A<sup>4</sup> is H or A;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

5

$R^{4b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

10

$R^5$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $CF_3$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

$p$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2;

15

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

18. A compound according to Claim 17, wherein:

20

$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)$  and the  $*$  indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

$R^{1a}$  is selected from  $-(CH_2)_r-R^{1'}$  and  $NHCH_2R^{1''}$ ;

25  $R^{1'}$  is selected from OH,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $NR^2SO_2(CH_2)_rR^{2b}$ ;

$R^{1''}$  is selected from  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_2R^{2b}$ , and  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

30



R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

- 5 R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, phenyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4b</sup>, and pyrrolidinyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4b</sup>;

- 10 R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>2a</sup>, together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a piperidine ring substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4b</sup>;

15

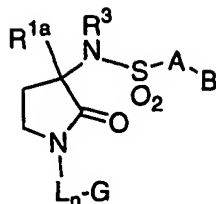
R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, OR<sup>2</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

- 20 R<sup>4b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, OH, F, Cl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and NH<sub>2</sub>; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

25

19. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:



$L_n$  is  $\text{CH}_2$ ;

$R^{1a}$  is  $-(\text{CH}_2)_r-\text{R}^{1'}$ ;

5

$R^{1'}$  is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkyl,  $(\text{CH}_2)_r\text{OR}^2$ ,  $\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2c}$ , phenyl substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^4$ , and 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of

10 N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^4$ ;

$\text{R}^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

15  $\text{R}^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$\text{R}^{2b}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

20

$\text{R}^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ,  $\text{CH}_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

$\text{R}^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, and

25 phenyl;

A is selected from:

$\text{C}_{6-10}$  aromatic ring substituted with 0-2  $\text{R}^4$ , and

5-10 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

5 B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y

X is selected from C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylene, -NR<sup>2</sup>-, and O;

Y is selected from:

10 C<sub>6-10</sub> aromatic ring substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

15 R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)R<sup>2b</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, S(O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, Cl, Br, F, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, NR<sup>2</sup>C(O)R<sup>2b</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, S(O)<sub>p</sub>R<sup>5</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

20

R<sup>5</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl, and benzyl;

25

p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

30

20. A compound according to Claim 19, wherein:

$R^{1a}$  is  $-(CH_2)_r-R^{1'}$ ;

5  $R^{1'}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-3}$  alkyl, OH,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ , and phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

A is selected from:

10 phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , naphthyl substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , thienyl substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , benzothienyl substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , 5-aza-benzothienyl substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , 6-azabenzothienyl substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and quinolinyl substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

15 B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y

X is O;

Y is phenyl substituted with 0-1  $R^{4a}$ ;

20

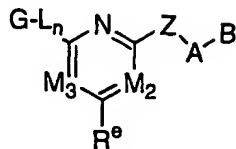
$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

25  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2..

30

21. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:



5  $L_n$  is O or S;

$M^2$  is N or  $\text{CR}^f$ ;

$M^3$  is N or  $\text{CR}^d$ ;

10

provided that only one of  $M^2$  and  $M^3$  is N;

$R^e$  is selected from H,  $\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)(\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{H})$  and S-(5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4

15

heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ );

$R^d$  is selected from H, F, and Cl;

20

alternatively,  $R^d$  and  $R^e$  combine to form  $-\text{NR}^3-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{C}(\text{R}^1\text{R}^3)-\text{NR}^3-$  or  $-\text{N}=\text{CR}^2-\text{NR}^3-$ ;

$R^f$  is selected from H, F, and Cl;

25

alternatively,  $R^e$  and  $R^f$  combine to form  $-\text{NR}^3-\text{C}(\text{R}^1\text{R}^3)-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{NR}^3-$  or  $-\text{NR}^3-\text{CR}^2=\text{N}-$ ;

Z is O, provided that Z does not form a N-O or  $\text{NCH}_2\text{O}$  bond with the groups to which Z is attached;

R<sup>1g</sup> is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl substituted with A;

5 R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

10

R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

15 R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and phenyl;

20 A is selected from:

C<sub>5-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

25

B is H or Y;

Y is selected from:

C<sub>5-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and

5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

5  $R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NHC(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

10  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-F$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-Br$ ,  $(CH_2)_r-Cl$ , Cl, Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $NR^2C(O)R^{2b}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $NHC(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

15

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

22. A compound according to Claim 21, wherein:

20

$L_n$  is O;

$R^e$  is  $N(CH_3)(CH_2CO_2H)$ ;

25  $R^d$  is H or F;

alternatively,  $R^d$  and  $R^e$  combine to form  $-NR^3-C(O)-C(R^{1g}R^3)-NR^3-$  or  $-N=CR^2-NR^3-$ ;

30  $R^f$  is H or F;

alternatively,  $R^e$  and  $R^f$  combine to form  $-NR^3-C(R^{1g}R^3)-C(O)-$   
 $NR^3-$  or  $-NR^3-CR^2=N-$ ;

5  $R^{1g}$  is selected from H,  $C_{1-2}$  alkyl and benzyl;

A is phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

B is H or Y;

10

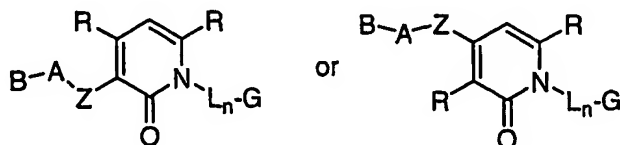
Y is 5 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2  
heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O,  
and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

15  $R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  
 $NR^2R^{2a}$ ; and,

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  
 $NR^2R^{2a}$ .

20

23. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the  
compound is of the formula:



25

$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$  and the \* indicates  
where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

$R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$ ;



R, at each occurrence, is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I,  
OR<sup>3</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, and NH<sub>2</sub>;

5 Z is selected from a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylene and (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>3</sup>;

R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

10 R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>,  
CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

15

R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and  
phenyl;

A is selected from:

20 C<sub>5-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

25 B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y

alternatively, when B is H, A is (phenyl)<sub>2</sub>CH- substituted  
with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

30 X is selected from C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylene, -C(O)-, -NR<sup>2</sup>-, and O;

Y is selected from:

- C<sub>5-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
5 N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F,  
Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

10

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>,  
Cl, Br, F, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>; and,

15 r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

24. A compound according to Claim 23, wherein:

20 L<sub>n</sub> is \*CH<sub>2</sub>NHC(O)CH<sub>2</sub> and the \* indicates where L<sub>n</sub> is bonded to  
G;

R, at each occurrence, is selected from H and C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;

25 Z is CH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>3</sup>;

A is phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

B is H;

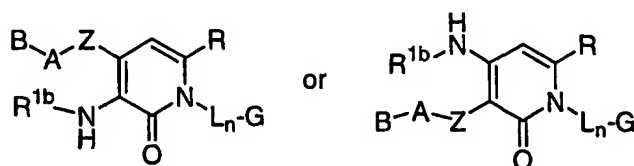
30

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ , and  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ; and,

5  $r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

25. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:

10



$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$  and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

15  $R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$ ;

$R$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  $NH_2$ ;

20  $R^{1g}$  is H or  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

$Z$  is selected from a  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene and  $(CH_2)_rS(O)_p(CH_2)_r$ ;

25  $R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2c</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>,  
CH<sub>3</sub>, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>3</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and  
5 phenyl;

A is selected from:

C<sub>3-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
10 from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y

15 alternatively, when B is H, A is (phenyl)<sub>2</sub>CH- substituted  
with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

X is selected from C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylene, -C(O)-, -NR<sup>2</sup>-, and O;

20 Y is selected from:

C<sub>5-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

25

alternatively, Z-A-B combine to form S-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F,  
Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
30 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  
Cl, Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

5 p is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

10 26. A compound according to Claim 25, wherein:

$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to  
G;

15 R is H or  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl;

$R^{1g}$  is H;

Z is  $CH_2$ ,  $CH_2S$ , or  $CH_2S(O)_2$ ;

20

A is a  $C_{3-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

B is H

25 alternatively, Z-A-B combine to form S- $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

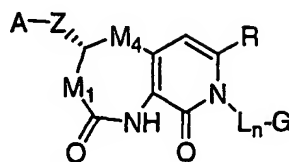
$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl,  
Br,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

30

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

27. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:

5



$L_n$  is  $^*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $^*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$  and the  $^*$  indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

10  $M^1$  is absent or is selected from CHR, O, and  $NR^2$ ;

$M^4$  is selected from  $NR^2$ ,  $CR^f$ , and C(O);

R is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I,  $OR^3$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $OCF_3$ ,  
15  $CF_3$ , and  $NH_2$ ;

Z is  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
20 benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

25  $R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  
 $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  
phenyl;

A is selected from:

C<sub>3-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, and  
5 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl,  
Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>,  
10 C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

15 28. A compound according to Claim 27, wherein:

L<sub>n</sub> is \*CH<sub>2</sub>NHC(O)CH<sub>2</sub> and the \* indicates where L<sub>n</sub> is bonded to  
G;

20 M<sup>1</sup> is absent;

R is selected from H and C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl;

Z is CH<sub>2</sub>;

25

A is C<sub>3-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4</sup>;

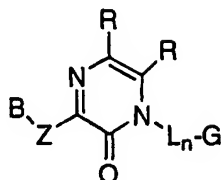
R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl,  
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>; and,

30

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

29. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:

5



$L_n$  is  $^*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  or  $^*CH(R^a)NHC(O)CH_2$  and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

10  $R^a$  is  $C(O)C(O)OR^3$ ;

R, at each occurrence, is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I,  $OR^3$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C(O)NH_2$ , and  $NH_2$ ;

15 Z is  $(CHR^8)NR^3$ ,  $(CHR^8)_2NR^3$ , and  $(CHR^8)_2SO_2R^3$ ;

provided that when Z is  $(CHR^8)_2NR^3$ , then B is absent;

20  $R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

25  $R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;



$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

5  $R^{3a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

B is H or Y;

Y is selected from:

10  $C_{5-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

15  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , Cl, Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

20  $R^8$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl and phenyl; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

25 30. A compound according to Claim 29, wherein:

$L_n$  is  $*CH_2NHC(O)CH_2$  and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is bonded to G;

30 R, at each occurrence, is selected from H and  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl;

Z is  $(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{NR}^3$ ,  $(\text{CHR}^8)_2\text{NR}^3$  or  $(\text{CHR}^8)_2\text{SO}_2\text{R}^3$ ;

B is H or Y;

5 Y is phenyl substituted with 0-1  $\text{R}^4$ , pyridyl substituted with 0-1  $\text{R}^4$  or N-morpholino substituted with 0-1  $\text{R}^4$ ;

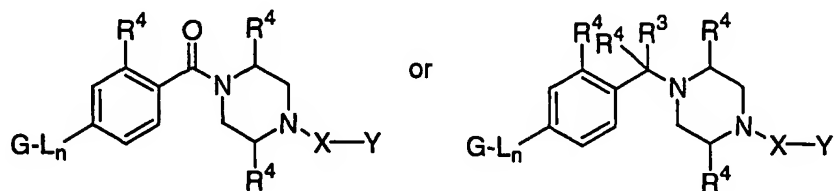
$\text{R}^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, and  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl;

10  $\text{R}^8$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, methyl and phenyl; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

15

31. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:



20  $\text{L}_n$  is absent;

$\text{R}^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

25  $\text{R}^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

X is  $SO_2$  or  $SO_2(CH=CH)$ ;

5

Y is selected from:

$C_{6-10}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and

5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of

10 N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

15

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

20 r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

32. A compound according to Claim 31, wherein:

25 X is  $SO_2$ ;

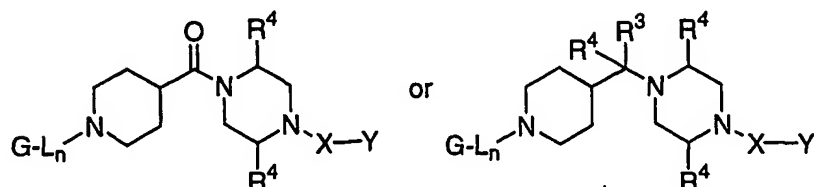
Y is selected from phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$  and naphthyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, OH,  $\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ , F, Cl, Br,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^2\text{R}^{2a}$ , and  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2c}$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH,  $\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ , F, Cl, Br,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{2c}$ ; and,

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

33. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:



$L_n$  is absent;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ,  $\text{CH}_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and

containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

X is SO<sub>2</sub> or SO<sub>2</sub>(CH=CH);

5

Y is selected from:

C<sub>6-10</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of

10 N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, OR<sup>2</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

15

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OR<sup>2</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

20 r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

34. A compound according to Claim 33, wherein:

25 X is SO<sub>2</sub>;

Y is phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup> or naphthyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

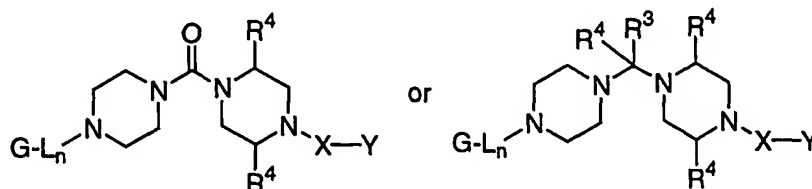
$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ ,  
F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NH_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ , and  
 $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ;

5  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ ,  
F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NH_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ , and  
 $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ;

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

10

35. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the  
compound is of the formula:



15

$L_n$  is absent;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

20

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  
25  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which  
they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered

saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

5 X is SO<sub>2</sub> or SO<sub>2</sub>(CH=CH);

Y is selected from:

C<sub>6-10</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
10 from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, OR<sup>2</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>,  
F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>,  
15 C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OR<sup>2</sup>, CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>2</sup>, F,  
Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>,  
C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

20

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

36. A compound according to Claim 35, wherein:

25

X is SO<sub>2</sub>;

Y is phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup> or naphthyl substituted  
with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

30

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NH_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ , and  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ;

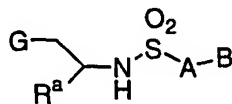
5  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $OR^2$ ,  $CH_2OR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NH_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ , and  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ; and,

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

10

37. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:

15



$R^a$  is  $C(O)$ -(6 membered heterocyclic system containing 1 N atom and substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ );

20  $R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

25

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

30

alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered



saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

- 5 A is a 10 membered bicyclic heterocyclic system containing 1 N atom and substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

B is H or Y;

- 10 Y is selected from:

C<sub>3-6</sub> carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

15

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

- 20 R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O, OR<sup>2</sup>, F, Cl, Br, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>C(O)R<sup>2c</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

25

38. A compound according to Claim 37, wherein:

- 30 R<sup>a</sup> is C(O)-(N-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine substituted with CO<sub>2</sub>H);

alternatively  $R^a$  is  $C(O)-(N-1,2,3,6\text{-tetrahydropyridine}$   
substituted with  $CH_3$ );

A is 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline substituted with 1-2  $R^4$ ;

5

B is H;

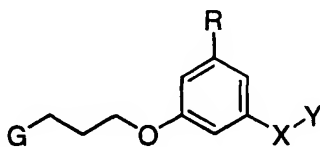
$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, methyl,  $=O$ ,  $OR^2$ ,

F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,

10  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

15 39. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the  
compound is of the formula:



20  $R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

25

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  
 $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

X is  $OSO_2$ ;

Y is selected from:

$C_{6-10}$  aromatic ring substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and 5-10 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^4$  is H;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

40. A compound according to Claim 39, wherein:

R is methyl;

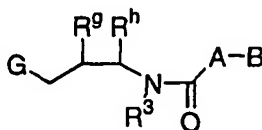
Y is selected from phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , naphthyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and quinolinyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

5

41. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:



10

$R^g$  is selected from H,  $CH_2OR^3$ ,  $CH_2C(O)OR^3$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $C(O)NH_2$ , and  $NH_2$ ;

15  $R^h$  is selected from H,  $CH_2$ -phenyl,  $CH_2CH_2$ -phenyl, and  $CH=CH$ -phenyl;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

20

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

25  $R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from OH,  $OCH_3$ ,  $OCH_2CH_3$ ,  $CH_3$ , benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and

containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected  
from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

5  $R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  
phenyl;

A is selected from:

$C_{6-10}$  aromatic ring substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
10 from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

B is H or Y;

15 Y is selected from:

$C_{6-10}$  aromatic ring substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and  
5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

20

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl,  
Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  
 $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

25  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , Cl,  
Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  
 $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $S(O)_pR^5$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

30  $R^5$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $CF_3$ ,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
phenyl, and benzyl;

p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

5

42. A compound according to Claim 41, wherein:

R<sup>g</sup> is selected from CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>3</sup>, and CH<sub>2</sub>C(O)OCH<sub>3</sub>;

10 R<sup>h</sup> is selected from CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, and CH=CH-phenyl;

A is phenyl;

15 B is Y;

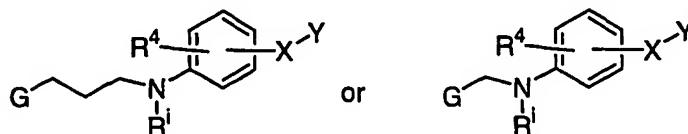
Y is phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OR<sup>2</sup>, Cl, Br, F,

20 I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2.

25 43. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:



$R^1$  is selected from  $SO_2CH_2C(O)OR^3$ ,  $C(O)CH_2C(O)OR^3$ , and  $C(O)OR^3$ ;

X is O;

5

Y is pyrrolidinyl substituted with 1-2  $R^{4a}$  or piperidinyl substituted with 1-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

10  $R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

15 alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

20

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

25  $R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $CH_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $C(=NR^2)CH_3$ .

30

44. A compound according to Claim 43, wherein:

$R^1$  is selected from  $SO_2CH_2C(O)OR^3$  and  $C(O)CH_2C(O)OR^3$ ;

Y is piperidinyl substituted with 1-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

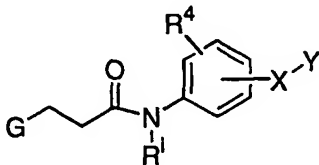
5

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H and  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl;

$R^4$  is H; and,

10  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  
 $CH_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $C(=NR^2)CH_3$ .

45. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the  
 15 compound is of the formula:



$R^1$  is selected from  $SO_2CH_2C(O)OR^3$ ,  $C(O)CH_2C(O)OR^3$ , and  
 $C(O)OR^3$ ;

20

X is O;

Y is pyrrolidinyl substituted with 1-2  $R^{4a}$  or piperidinyl  
 substituted with 1-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

25

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  
 benzyl, and phenyl;



$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

alternatively,  $R^2$  and  $R^{2a}$ , together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

10  $R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and phenyl;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

15

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $CH_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $C(=NR^2)CH_3$ .

20 46. A compound according to Claim 45, wherein:

$R^i$  is selected from  $SO_2CH_2C(O)OR^3$  and  $C(O)CH_2C(O)OR^3$ ;

Y is piperidinyl substituted with 1-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

25

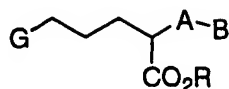
$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H and  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl;

$R^4$  is H; and,

30  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $CH_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $C(=NR^2)CH_3$ .

47. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of the formula:

5



R is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, and NH<sub>2</sub>;

10 R<sup>2</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

R<sup>2a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

15

R<sup>2b</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, benzyl, and phenyl;

20

alternatively, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>2a</sup>, together with the atom to which they are attached, combine to form a 5 or 6 membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring and containing from 0-1 additional heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S;

25 A is selected from:

C<sub>6-10</sub> aromatic ring substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>, and

5-10 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing from 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4</sup>;

30

B is Y or X-Y;

X is O;

5 Y is selected from phenyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>,  
pyrrolidinyl substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>, and piperidinyl  
substituted with 0-2 R<sup>4a</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH, CH<sub>2</sub>OH, Cl,  
10 Br, F, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and  
CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>4a</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH, CH<sub>2</sub>OH, Cl,  
Br, F, I, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, -CN, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, C(O)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>,  
15 C(=NR<sup>2</sup>)NR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>2a</sup>, and CF<sub>3</sub>;

n is 0 or 1; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.  
20

48. A compound according to Claim 47, wherein:

R is selected from H, methyl, ethyl, and NH<sub>2</sub>;  
25

A is phenyl substituted with 0-1 R<sup>4</sup> or thienyl substituted  
with 0-1 R<sup>4</sup>;

B is Y or X-Y;  
30

X is O;

Y is selected from phenyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ,  
pyrrolidinyl substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and piperidinyl  
substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

5

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH,  $CH_2OH$ , Cl,  
Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NH_2$ ,  $C(O)NH_2$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH,  $CH_2OH$ , Cl,

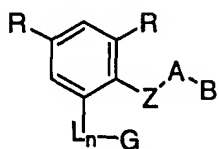
10

Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $NH_2$ , and  $C(=NR^2)NR^2R^{2a}$ ; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

15

49. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the  
compound is of the formula:



20

$L_n$  is  $*NHC(O)$  or  $*C(O)NH$  and the \* indicates where  $L_n$  is  
bonded to G;

R, at each occurrence, is selected from H, Cl, F, Br, I,  
 $OR^3$ , and  $CH_2NHSO_2-C_{1-4}$  alkyl;

25

Z is selected from  $NR^3C(O)$ ,  $NR^3C(O)NR^3$ , and  $NR^3C(=CH_2)$ ,  
provided that Z does not form a N-N bond with group A;

$R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ ,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

5  $R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ ,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ ,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

10  $R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ , and  
phenyl;

A is selected from:

15  $C_{5-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and  
5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2  
heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and  
S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y;

20

X is selected from  $C_{1-4}$  alkylene,  $-C(O)CH_2-$ ,  $-C(O)NH_2-$ ,  
 $-NHC(O)-$ , and  $-CH_2NCH_3-$ ;

Y is selected from:

25  $C_{5-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and  
5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2  
heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and  
S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F, Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

5  $R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , Cl, Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

$r$ , at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

10

50. A compound according to Claim 49, wherein:

$R$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, Cl,  $OCH_3$ , and  
15  $CH_2NHSO_2CH_3$ ;

$Z$  is selected from  $NHC(O)$ ,  $NHC(O)NH$ , and  $NHC(=CH_2)$ , provided that  $Z$  does not form a N-N bond with group A;

20  $R^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H and  $CH_3$ ;

$R^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H and  $CH_3$ ;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H and  $CH_3$ ;

25

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H and  $CH_3$ ;

A is selected from:

phenyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ , piperidinyl substituted  
30 with 0-1  $R^4$ , and thienyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ ;

B is selected from: H, Y, and X-Y

X is  $-\text{CH}_2\text{NCH}_3-$ ;

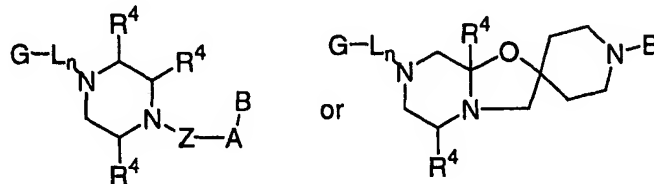
5 Y is selected from:

oxazolinyl substituted with 0-1  $\text{R}^{4a}$  and pyridyl  
substituted with 0-1  $\text{R}^{4a}$ ;

10  $\text{R}^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_3$ ,  
Cl, and  $\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ;

$\text{R}^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from  $\text{CH}_3$ , Cl, F, and  $\text{NH}_2$ .

15 51. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the  
compound is of the formula:



20  $\text{L}_n$  is  $^*\text{CH}_2$  or  $^*\text{SO}_2$ , and the \* indicates where  $\text{L}_n$  is bonded to  
G;

Z is selected from  $\text{CH}_2$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{O})$ , and  $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{CH}=\text{CH}$ ;

25  $\text{R}^2$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

$\text{R}^{2a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ,  
benzyl, and phenyl;

$R^{2c}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $CH_3$ ,  $CH_2CH_3$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy, benzyl, and phenyl;

5 A is selected from:

$C_6$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ , and  
5-10 membered heterocyclic system containing from 1-2  
heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and  
S substituted with 0-2  $R^4$ ;

10

B is selected from: H and Y;

Y is selected from:

$C_{5-6}$  carbocyclic residue substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ , and  
15 5-6 membered aromatic heterocyclic system containing  
from 1-2 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of  
N, O, and S substituted with 0-2  $R^{4a}$ ;

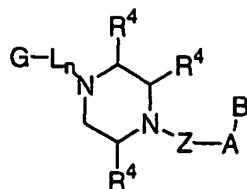
$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ , F,  
20 Cl, Br, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
 $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ;

$R^{4a}$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $(CH_2)_rOR^2$ ,  
Cl, Br, F, I,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, -CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $(CH_2)_rNR^2R^{2a}$ ,  
25  $(CH_2)_rC(O)R^{2c}$ ,  $C(O)NR^2R^{2a}$ ,  $SO_2NR^2R^{2a}$ , and  $CF_3$ ; and,

r, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

30 52. A compound according to Claim 51, wherein:





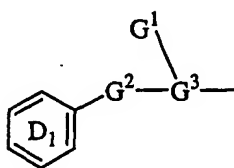
A is selected from:

phenyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ , piperidinyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ , thienyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ , and  
 5 quinazolinyl substituted with 0-1  $R^4$ ;

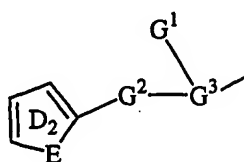
B is selected from: H and pyridyl; and,

$R^4$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, =O,  $\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ , Cl,  
 10 and  $\text{NH}_2$ .

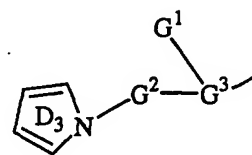
53. A compound, wherein the compound is a trypsin-like serine protease enzyme inhibitor, comprising a P1 group  
 15 selected from formulas Ia-Ic:



Ia



Ib



Ic

20 ring  $D_1$  is selected from pyridine, pyrazine, pyridazine, and pyrimidine and is substituted with 1  $D_{1a}$  and 0-1  $D_{1b}$ ;

ring  $D_2$  is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system comprising E, carbon atoms, and 0-3 N atoms, wherein E  
 25 is selected from O, S, and N- $D_{1c}$  and ring  $D_2$  is substituted with 1  $D_{1a}$  and 0-1  $D_{1b}$ ;

ring D<sub>3</sub> is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring system  
 comprising carbon atoms and from 0-3 additional N atoms  
 and ring D<sub>3</sub> is substituted with 1 D<sub>1a</sub> and 0-1 D<sub>1b</sub>;

5 G<sup>1</sup> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>,  
 OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CN, C(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,  
 NHC(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, NR<sup>8</sup>CH(=NR<sup>7</sup>), NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 10 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>C(O)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and OCF<sub>3</sub>;

D<sub>1a</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>,  
 OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CN, C(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,  
 NHC(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, NR<sup>8</sup>CH(=NR<sup>7</sup>), NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 15 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>C(O)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and OCF<sub>3</sub>;

D<sub>1b</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, OCH<sub>3</sub>,  
 20 OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CN, C(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,  
 NHC(=NR<sup>8</sup>)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, NR<sup>8</sup>CH(=NR<sup>7</sup>), NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub>  
 alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>C(O)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and OCF<sub>3</sub>;

25

D<sub>1c</sub> is selected from H, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, OCH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>,  
 OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, NH<sub>2</sub>, NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, C(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>,  
 CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>,  
 CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl), CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>,  
 30 (CR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>)<sub>t</sub>C(O)NR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, and OCF<sub>3</sub>;

$G^2$  is absent or is selected from  $CH_2$ ,  $C(O)$ ,  $O$ ,  $NR^3$ ,  $S(O)_p$ ,  
 $CH_2CH_2$ ,  $C(O)CH_2$ ,  $CH_2C(O)$ ,  $OCH_2$ ,  $CH_2O$ ,  $NR^3CH_2$ ,  $CH_2NR^3$ ,  
 $S(O)_pCH_2$ ,  $CH_2S(O)_p$ ,  $CH_2CH_2CH_2$ ,  $C(O)CH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2C(O)CH_2$ ,  
5  $CH_2CH_2C(O)$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2OCH_2$ ,  $CH_2CH_2O$ ,  $NR^3CH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2NR^3CH_2$ ,  
 $CH_2CH_2NR^3$ ,  $S(O)_pCH_2CH_2$ ,  $CH_2S(O)_pCH_2$ , and  $CH_2CH_2S(O)_p$ ;

$G^3$  is phenyl, naphthyl, or a 5-10 membered heteroaryl  
consisting of carbon atoms and from 1-3 heteroatoms  
10 selected from N, O, and S;

$R^3$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl, and  
phenyl;

15  $R^7$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H, OH,  $C_{1-4}$   
alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_{6-10}$  aryloxy,  $C_{6-10}$  aryloxycarbonyl,  
 $C_{6-10}$  arylmethylcarbonyl,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylcarbonyloxy  $C_{1-4}$   
alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_{6-10}$  arylcarbonyloxy  $C_{1-4}$   
alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_{1-6}$  alkylaminocarbonyl,  
20 phenylaminocarbonyl, and phenyl  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxycarbonyl;

$R^8$ , at each occurrence, is selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, and  
 $(CH_2)_n$ -phenyl;

25 alternatively,  $R^7$  and  $R^8$ , when attached to the same nitrogen,  
combine to form a 5-6 membered heterocyclic ring  
consisting of carbon atoms and 0-2 additional  
heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O,  
and  $S(O)_p$ ;

30

R<sup>9</sup>, at each occurrence, is selected from H, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and  
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-phenyl;

n, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3;

5

p, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, and 2; and,

t, at each occurrence, is selected from 0, 1, 2, and 3.

10

54. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising: a  
pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically  
effective amount of a compound according to one of Claims 1-  
52 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15

55. A method for treating a thromboembolic disorder,  
comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof a  
therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to  
20 one of Claims 1-52 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt  
thereof.

56. A compound according to one of Claims 1-52 for use  
25 in therapy.

57. Use of a compound according to one of Claims 1-52  
for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of  
30 thrombosis or a disease mediated by factor Xa.